1		IPCC WGII Fourth Assessment Report – Draft for Expert Review	
2 3 4		Chapter 6: Coastal Systems and Low-lying Areas	
4 5			
6 7 °		rdinating Lead Authors ert J. Nicholls (UK) and Poh Poh Wong (Singapore)	
8 9	Lea	d Authors	
10 11 12	U	inia Burkett (USA), Jorge Codignotto (Argentina), John Hay (New Zealand), Roger Mc stralia), Sachooda Ragoonaden (Mauritius), Colin Woodroffe (Australia)	Lean
12 13	Con	tributing Authors	
14 15 16	Barb	para Brown (UK), Don Forbes (Canada), Jim Hall (UK), Sari Kovats (UK), Jason Lowe ay McInnes (Australia), Yoshiki Saito (Japan), Richard Tol (Germany)	(UK),
17	Rev	iew Editors	
18		Dronkers (Netherlands), Geoff Love (Australia), Jin-Eong Ong (Malaysia)	
19			
20	a		
21 22	Con	tents	
22 23 24	Exe	cutive Summary	3
25	6.1	Scope, summary of TAR conclusions and key issues	4
26		6.1.1 Review of Third Assessment Report	5
27		6.1.2 Key Issues	6
28		6.1.3 Structure of chapter	6
29 30	6.2	Current sensitivity/vulnerability	7
31	0.2	6.2.1 Natural coastal systems	7
32		6.2.2 Change in human utilisation of the coastal zone: Exacerbating climate risks	8
33		6.2.3 Extra-coastal effects	9
34		6.2.4 Nonlinear dynamics and thresholds in the behaviour of coastal systems	10
35		6.2.5 Detecting early effects of climate change on coastal areas	10
36			
37	6.3	Assumptions about future trends for coastal systems and low-lying areas	13
38		6.3.1 Socio-economic scenarios for coastal areas	13
39 40		6.3.2 Climate and sea-level scenarios	14
40 41	6.4	Key future impacts and vulnerabilities	19
42	0.7	6.4.1 Natural system responses to climate change drivers	19
43		6.4.2 Consequences for human society	27
44		6.4.3 Key vulnerabilities and hotspots: influences of the magnitudes and rates of clima	ate
45		change and development pathways	36
46			
47	6.5	Costs, benefits and other socio-economic consequences of climate impacts	38
48		6.5.1 Methods and tools	38
49 50		6.5.2 Under current climate conditions	39 41
50		6.5.3 With climate change	41

1			
2	6.6	Adaptation: Options, practices, capacities and constraints	43
3		6.6.1 Adaptation to climate and sea-level extremes variability and change	43
4		6.6.2 Costs and benefits of adaptation	45
5		6.6.3 Limits and trade-offs in adaptation	47
6		6.6.4 Adaptive capacity	49
7		6.6.5 The links between adaptation and mitigation in coastal zones	51
8			
9	6.7	Implications for sustainable development	51
10			
11	6.8	Key uncertainties, confidence levels, unknowns, research gaps and priorities	53
12			
13	Refe	rences	55

1 Executive Summary

2 3

- 1. Sea-level and climate changes influence extreme as well as mean conditions vulnerability assessments and adaptation responses should take this into account.
- 5 2. Coasts are dynamic and as a consequence coastal communities are exposed to significant
 6 hazards from present day climate variability and extremes, and other processes, as evidenced
 7 by the Indian Ocean tsunami of 26 December 2004.
- 8 3. The human use of the coast increased dramatically during the 20th Century and this will continue through the 21st Century hence, climate and sea-level changes are impacting a rapidly evolving situation assessment of impacts and adaptation need to address this issue.
- 4. The coastal zone and low-lying areas experience multiple stresses that compound the adverse consequences and reduce any benefits of global climate change. This also makes it difficult to link coastal changes to sea-level and climate changes and variability observed during the 20th Century.
- 5. The coastal system may change its behaviour in response to alteration in some boundary
 condition external to the system or as a result of short-term perturbations, and changes can
 also be triggered by intrinsic factors responding to thresholds that are internal to the system.
 The impacts of inter-annual fluctuations such as the North Atlantic Oscillation, El Nino, and
 Pacific Decadal Oscillation, are more widely appreciated.
- Significant regional difference in climate change and local variability of the coast, including
 human development patterns, results in highly localised impacts and adjustments, with
 significance for adaptation responses.
- 7. Multiple and concomitant stresses will exacerbate the impacts of sea-level rise and climate
 change on most natural coastal systems, leading to much larger and generally detrimental
 changes in the 21st Century than those in the 20th Century.
- 8. Coastal wetlands appear particularly vulnerable except in those situations where relative
 elevation can be maintained by sedimentation or other processes. Wetlands may also migrate
 landward, but this is increasingly precluded by human infrastructure and development (aka
 "coastal squeeze").
- 9. Episodes of coral bleaching are becoming more widespread, frequent and intense and are
 attributable to near-surface sea temperature exceeding a thermal stress threshold.—these
 bleaching events will escalate as the world warms.
- 10. Acidification of the oceans and coastal waters could also have profound adverse effects on
 coastal ecosystems, including corals.
- Human vulnerability to sea-level rise and climate change will be strongly influenced by the
 development pathway as evidenced by the differences between impacts found using the
 SRES scenarios.
- Modelling indicates that sea-level rise will continue for many centuries, irrespective of future
 emissions, although the magnitude of sea-level rise will be reduced by mitigation. Hence it is
 unclear what impacts are avoided and what impacts are simply delayed by stabilisation of
 greenhouse gas concentration in the atmosphere.
- 42 13. The consequences of climate change in coastal areas are critical for the water supply and
 43 health sectors, but more understanding is required.
- there is particular concern for the impacts on Asian megadeltas with their large and growing
 populations, and small islands, particularly low-lying coral atolls .(covered in Chapter 16).
- 46 15. Substantial progress has been made in evaluating the economic costs of climate change, not
 47 only with respect to sea-level rise, but also with relation to extreme events such as storm
- 48 surges and strong winds; less progress has been made with respect to non-monetary costs and
- 49 to social and cultural consequences.

1 16. Climate-related stresses, notably extreme events, are already imposing substantial costs on 2 coastal systems. These costs will be exacerbated by climate change, most immediately due to

- extreme events only in the longer term will costs be dominated by trends such as sea-level
 rise.
- 5 17. The impacts of sea-level and climate changes are overwhelmingly adverse -- few benefits can
 6 be identified.
- 7 18. Developing countries will bear the brunt of these adverse impacts.
- 8 19. It is strongly contested how effectively adaptation can be, e.g., adaptation can greatly reduce
 9 the impacts of sea-level and climate changes for human society, but often to the detriment of
 10 natural ecosystems.
- 20. Recent studies suggest that there are limits to adaptation, even in the more developed
 countries.
- 13 21. The influence of development pathway on human vulnerability to sea-level rise and climate
 14 change implies that responses could operate in several mutually reinforcing ways mitigation
 15 and climate stabilisation, development pathway and local adaptation: the optimal mix will
 16 change with time and is location specific.
- 17 22. The nonlinear behaviour of coastal systems, including coastal retreat, add to the uncertainty18 associated with adaptation.
- Adaptation must be an ongoing process, if only because global-mean sea-level will continue to
 rise in the foreseeable future.
- 24. A more complex picture arising from impact of extreme events and hazards on populated
 coasts. The increased storm damage is not only from environmental changes but also increased
 population density, particularly in vulnerable areas, increase in wealth, increase in insurance
 and a higher propensity to claim, and more complex and vulnerable production and living.
- 25. There is a fundamental need to integrate and mainstream disaster management and adaptation
 to climate variability and change into wider coastal management [especially in light of the
 recent Asian tsunami]
- 28 29

30

31

6.1 Scope, summary of TAR conclusions and key issues

This chapter takes a global perspective on the impacts of climate change and sea-level rise on coastal and adjoining low-lying areas, with an emphasis on the new insights since the Third Assessment Report (TAR). The coastal zone contains the dynamic interface between land, sea and atmosphere and is characterised by sharp gradients in environmental factors, abrupt and varying physical and ecological transitions (Levin et al., 2001), and significant and growing human interference (Kremer et al., 2004; Crossland et al., 2005). Hence, it is adjusting over time to a range of drivers, including climate change and sea-level rise.

- 39
- 40 Here coastal systems are considered in a broad sense, including their interacting natural,
- 41 ecological and socio-economic components, and external marine and terrestrial influences (Figure
- 42 6.1), within the context of coastal management (Kay and Alder, 2005). In the coastal zone,
- 43 terrestrial ecosystems are influenced by oceanic factors, and *vice versa*. Adjoining coastal
- 44 lowlands, which have mainly developed through sedimentation during the Holocene (last 10,000
- 45 years) are included in the coastal zone. In addition to local drivers and interactions, coasts are
- 46 subject to external events that pose a hazard to human activities and may compromise the natural
- 47 functioning of coastal systems. Terrestrial-sourced hazards include river floods and inputs of
- 48 sediment or pollutants; marine-sourced hazards include storms, surges, tsunamis and algal blooms.
- 49 50

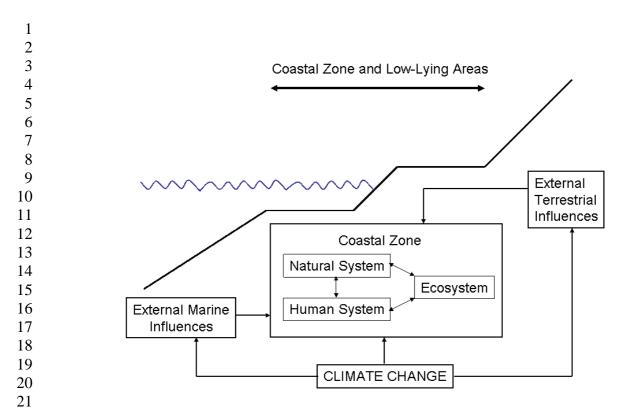


Figure 6.1. Climate Change and the Coastal System. The overall coastal system comprises a series of interacting sub-systems, which are constrained by external marine and terrestrial influences. All these elements are impacted by climate change, including sea-level rise.

Coastal areas require separate consideration as they are highly productive, supporting extensive productive agricultural, fisheries and natural ecosystems (Agardy et al., 2005), and concentrate population, settlements and associated infrastructure (Small and Nicholls, 2003), including providing a major attraction for recreation and tourism. Other more generic dimensions of climate change are considered in the relevant chapters, which regional details are considered in the regional chapters. Land-locked and inland seas are not covered, except as analogues.

33 34

26

35 6.1.1 Review of Third Assessment Report

36 37 In addition to sea-level rise, the TAR drew attention to potential importance of the full range of 38 climate change drivers on coastal systems, such as rising seawater temperature. Individually or 39 collectively, these drivers would affect shorelines in many ways, including increasing levels of 40 inundation; accelerating coastal erosion; and encroaching saltwater into estuaries and river 41 systems. Without adequate adaptive measures, the consequences of such affects would be 42 disastrous for many coastal communities and countries. Especially at risk are the low-lying areas 43 and large delta regions in the low- to mid-latitudes, especially in Asia. In high-latitudes significant 44 climate change impacts on coastal areas were inferred due to a combination of accelerated sea-45 level rise, a more energetic wave climate resulting from reduced sea-ice cover, and increased 46 temperatures promoting thaw of permafrost and ground ice. 47

Changes in wave climate and coastal storm patterns with climate change are of particular concern,
as over the long-term coastal systems are adjusted in location, plan shape and profile morphology

50 to sediment type and availability, and wave climate, including episodic storm events. Modified

- 1 coasts with shore protection structures are also threatened as they have generally been designed
- 2 for present prevailing and extreme wave regimes. Moreover, storm waves and extreme water
- 3 levels can be expected to reach higher elevations and extend their influence further inland.
- 4 5
 - Three other themes emerged in the TAR which called for more work:
- the more limited progress in evaluating the potential socio-economic effects of climate change
 and sea-level rise compared to biophysical impacts, particularly for social or cultural systems;
- impacts on coastal infrastructure, transportation facilities, energy supply systems, coastal
 resorts, as well as waste facilities, septic tank systems, and water quality and supply, in both
 the developed and developing world;
- appropriate consideration of non-market goods in coastal and low-lying areas, which appear to
 have significant economic value based on the goods and services they provide, as well as their
 natural capital value.
- 14

The TAR noted growing interest in adaptation to climate change in coastal areas. While somecountries and coastal communities do have the adaptive capacity to minimize the impacts of

- 17 climate change, others have fewer options, and hence they are much more vulnerable to climate
- 18 change. While techniques for the integration of biophysical and socioeconomic impact assessment
- 19 and adaptation are developing slowly, human population growth in many coastal regions is
- 20 increasing socio-economic vulnerability and at the same time decreasing the resilience of coastal
- 21 systems. Integrated assessment and management of coastal systems, together with a better
- understanding of their interaction with socio-economic and cultural development were seen as
 important components of successful adaptation to climate change.
- 24 25

26 **6.1.2** Key Issues

27

28 The coast is already extensively populated and subject to a range of pressures as a result of human 29 usage. Climate change poses additional threats to the coastal ecosystems and human use. Higher 30 water temperatures are likely to result in reduced sea-ice cover in high latitudes, and could cause 31 extensive coral bleaching in low latitudes. Global sea-level rise threatens much of the coast, but it 32 is important to recognise that this translates into a wide range of *local* rates of sea-level change 33 due to variable uplift/subsidence at the coast and regional patterns of ocean circulation, ocean 34 warming, atmospheric pressure and surface winds (Gregory et al., 2001; Church et al., 2004). 35 Increased coastal erosion and more extensive inundation are expected; storm surges may flood 36 greater areas than now, and impacts on primary production, on saline intrusion up estuaries and 37 into groundwater aquifers. These biophysical impacts may cause loss of coastal habitats, property 38 damage, flooding and loss of life, as well as having socio-economic consequences for rural 39 production and urban lifestyles. In many cases the effect of a change in climate is going to 40 exacerbate existing problems. However, there may be opportunities such as increased potential for 41 coastal tourism in some locations (Madisson, 2001).

- 42
- 43

44 6.1.3 Structure of chapter

45
46 Section 6.2 examines the current sensitivity and vulnerability of the coast, recognising a range of
47 environmental influences on natural coastal systems, the dynamics of these systems in terms of
48 episodic events and other patterns of change, the behaviour of coastal systems and the way that
49 change may be detected or alterations from the trajectory on which the coast has presently
50 embarked. Then a series of future climate and socio-economic scenarios for coastal areas are

considered in section 6.3. Section 6.4 considers the key changes that coastal systems may undergo
in response to climate and sea level change. Section 6.5 examines the costs and other socioeconomic aspects, while Section 6.6 considers adaptation, examining the options, practices,
capacities and constraints. Section 6.7 considers the consequences for sustainable development,
and Section 6.8 examines a range of issues, including key uncertainties, confidence levels,

6 unknowns, research gaps and priorities.

7 8

6.2 Current sensitivity/vulnerability

9 10 11

6.2.1 Natural coastal systems

12 13 The coast is extremely dynamic, involving co-adjustment of form and process, termed 14 morphodynamics, at different time and space scales (Cowell et al., 2003a; 2003b). This variability means that coastal communities are already exposed to significant hazards from 15 extreme events, as tragically demonstrated by the Indian Ocean tsunami of 26 December 2004. 16 17 The nature of the coast varies from place to place in response to boundary conditions (such as 18 geophysical/geological factors, wave conditions and other oceanographic and climatic factors), 19 and human activity, which can dominate all of these natural processes (Woodroffe, 2003). In 20 contrast to palaeoenvironmental reconstructions at millennial scales or process studies on 21 instantaneous (sub-annual) scales, global climate change requires understanding of the processes 22 of change at decadal to century scales (de Groot, 1999; Donnelly et al., 2004). Increasingly 23 models of coastal evolution (physical models such as wave tanks, computer simulations and 24 conceptual models) are being used to understand response to rising sea level or changes in 25 sediment supply after climate change (Rodriguez et al., 2001; Storms et al., 2002).

26

27 Coastal system behaviour responds to altered boundary conditions, external to the system, and to 28 short-term perturbations. Changes can also be triggered by internal thresholds that cannot be predicted on the basis of external stimuli. Coastal landforms adopt various 'states': some find a 29 30 simple equilibrium and appear relatively stable, whereas others seek a dynamic equilibrium and 31 undergo continual adjustment (Woodroffe, 2003). Many of the world's beaches preserve evidence of recent erosion, and sea-level rise is often inferred as an underlying cause of widespread retreat 32 33 of sandy shorelines (Leatherman, 2001). However, erosion can occur as a result of complex 34 factors, such as altered wind patterns (Pirazzoli et al., 2004; Regnauld et al., 2004) or bathymetric 35 changes offshore (Cooper and Navas, 2004).

36

37 Climate variability is dominated by interannual ocean-atmospheric oscillations, many of which 38 influence coastal dynamics (Viles and Goudie, 2003). One of the most prominent is the El Niño-39 Southern Oscillation (ENSO) phenomenon, an interaction between pronounced temperature 40 anomalies in the equatorial Pacific and sea-level pressure gradients between the Pacific and 41 northern Australia. A series of physical impacts on coasts across the Pacific have been linked 42 with ENSO variations; for example, the morphology of beach systems in eastern Australia (Short 43 and Trembanis, 2004), accretion and erosion patterns on reef islands in mid-Pacific (Solomon and 44 Forbes, 1999) and rates of cliff retreat on the Pacific coast of the US (Storlazzi and Griggs, 2000). ENSO, with an average periodicity of 2-7 years, also has detectable impacts on coastal 45 46 ecosystems. For example, reversal of groundwater flow from the mangroves towards freshwater 47 swamps has been observed in Micronesia during ENSO-related drought (Drexler, 2001), as has the spread of less salt-tolerant, invasive species throughout brackish mashes following increased 48 49 precipitation during El Niño in New England, USA (Minchinton, 2002). Coral reefs can

50 experience mass bleaching, often with mortality of zooxanthellate corals and other species, as a

- 1 result of anomalous ENSO-related sea surface temperatures (SST), and there is widespread
- 2 concern that these events are becoming more widespread as a result of global warming (Reaser *et*
- 3 *al.*, 2000, see below and Box 6.1).
- 4 5

6

7

8

9

10

The North Atlantic Oscillation (NAO) exerts a similar influence on northern hemisphere climate variability, exhibiting a 6-10 year periodicity. Positive NAO phases coincide with below-normal pressure in the northern Atlantic, effecting wind and pressure fields that influence temperature and precipitation in the North Atlantic and across Europe (Woolf *et al.*, 2002; Wakelin *et al.*, 2003). NAO affects the mass balance of the Greenland ice sheet and the southwards transport of sea-ice (Hilmer and Jung, 2000; Lu and Greatbatch, 2002), as well as influencing sea level and wave

- 11 heights in the North Atlantic (Hulme *et al.*, 2002).
- 12

13 SST anomalies across the equatorial Indian Ocean have recently been related to an Indian Ocean

- 14 Dipole (IOD); positive IOD events involve relatively cold SST in the eastern Indian Ocean (Saji *et al.*, 1999; Webster *et al.*, 1999). One such positive IOD episode in1997-1998 persisted for almost
- a vear and coincided with the 1997-1998 El Niño. However, details of the relationship between
- 17 ENSO and IOD remain unclear (Ashok *et al.*, 2001; Saji and Yamagata, 2003). Other patterns of
- 18 climate variability have also been recognised, including the Pacific Decadal Oscillation (PDO; a
- 19 long-lived El Niño-like pattern), the Interdecadal Pacific Oscillation (IPO, a Pacific-wide

20 manifestation of the PDO), and the Arctic Oscillation (AO) and Antarctic Oscillation (AAO) that

- 21 involve polar and mid-latitudinal atmospheric pressure variations.
- 22

A major challenge for coastal scientists is determining whether change in a coastal system has resulted from alteration in external factors, short-term disturbances, or exceeding an internal threshold. Few of the world's coastlines are now beyond the influence of human pressures (Buddimeier et al., 2002), and many are human-dominated (Nordstrom, 2000), and the

- 27 consequences of these pressures are considered below.
- 28 29

30 6.2.2 Change in human utilisation of the coastal zone: Exacerbating climate risks

Human use of the coast increased dramatically during the 20th century and will continue to
increase through the 21st century (see Section 6.3.1). Coastal population growth in many of the
world's deltas, barrier islands, and estuaries has led to widespread conversion of natural coastal
landscapes to agriculture, aquaculture, silviculture and industrial use. It has been estimated that
37% of the world's population lives within 100 km, and 49% lives within 200 km, of the coast
(Cohen *et al.*, 1997); the greatest number of people live at low elevations (Small and Cohen,
1999); and population densities in coastal regions are about three times higher than the global

- 39 average (Small and Nicholls, 2003).
- 40
- 41 Natural systems are altered as a result of population growth, and ecological services provided by
- 42 coastal systems are often disrupted directly or indirectly by human activities. For example,
 43 tropical and subtropical mangrove forests provide goods and services because they accumulate
- 45 tropical and subtropical mangrove forests provide goods and services because they accumulate 44 and transform nutrients, attenuate waves and storm surge impacts, and their root systems trap and
- 44 and transform nutrients, attenuate waves and storm surge impacts, and then root systems trap and 45 bind sediments (Cahoon and Hensel, 2002; Lin and Dushoff, 2004). They support rich ecological
- 45 office sequences (Canoon and Hensel, 2002, Elli and Dushon, 2004). They support hen ecological 46 communities of fish and crustaceans, are a source of energy for coastal food chains, and export
- 47 carbon in the form of plant and animal detritus, stimulating estuarine and nearshore productivity
- 48 (Jennerjahn and Ittekkot, 2002). But large-scale conversions of coastal mangrove forests to shrimp
- 49 aquaculture have occurred during the past three decades along the coastlines of Vietnam (Binh *et*
- 50 *al.*, 1997), Bangladesh and India (Zwieg, 1998), Hong Kong (Tam and Wong, 2002), the

- 1 Philippines (Spalding *et al.*, 1997), Mexico (Contreras-Espinosa and Warner, 2004), Thailand
- 2 (Furakawa and Baba, 2000) and Malaysia (Ong, 2000). The decline or loss of mangroves forests
- reduces all of these ecosystem services. Similar reductions occur where temperate salt marshes are
 degraded or converted (Kennish, 2001).
- 5

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

- 6 The direct impacts of human activities on the coastal zone have been more significant over the
- past century than impacts that can be directly attributed to observed climate change (Rogers and
 McCarty, 2000; Scavia *et al.*, 2002). The major direct impacts include:
 - drainage of coastal wetlands, deforestation and conversion of habitat to agricultural, urban, or industrial land use
 - discharge of sewage, fertilizers and contaminants into coastal waters
 - extractive activities such as sand mining and hydrocarbon production
 - harvests of fisheries, salt, hay, and other living resources
 - introductions of invasive species
 - construction of seawalls and other structures that harden the coast, change circulation patterns and alter freshwater, sediment, and nutrient delivery
 - damming, channelisation, and diversion of coastal waterways
- 17 18

19 Increased human attraction to the coast, and associated development, has resulted in 20 disproportionately rapid expansion of settlements, urban centres, and tourist resorts. Sixty percent of the world's 39 metropolises with a population of over 5 million are located within 100 km of 21 22 the coast, and 12 of the world's 16 cities with populations greater than 10 million are located on 23 coasts or estuaries. Most of these large cities are in the developing world, but migration of people 24 to coastal regions is common in both developed and developing nations. Population in many large 25 coastal cities has approximately doubled since 1970 (Seoul, Bangkok, Hong Kong, Calcutta, São 26 Paulo). Dhaka, in the Ganges-Brahmaputra megadelta, is the fastest-growing city in the world; its 27 population has increased more than ten-fold since 1970 and is projected to exceed 22 million by 28 2015. This rapid urbanisation has many consequences; for example, enlargement of natural 29 coastal inlets and dredging of waterways for navigation, port facilities, and pipelines exacerbate saltwater intrusion into surface and ground waters. Increasing shoreline retreat and risk of 30 31 flooding of coastal cities in Thailand (Durongdej, 2000; Saito 2001), India (Mohanti, 2000), Vietnam (Thanh et al., 2004), and the United States (Scavia et al., 2002) have been attributed to 32 33 the degradation of coastal ecosystems by human activities.

34 35

36 6.2.3. Extra-coastal effects

37

38 External terrestrial influences have led to substantial environmental stresses on coastal and

- 39 nearshore marine habitats (Sahagian, 2000; Saito, 2001; National Research Council, 2004;
- 40 Crossland et al., 2005) (Figure 6.1). The natural ecosystems within watersheds have been
- 41 fragmented and the downstream flow of water, sediment and nutrients disrupted (Nilsson *et al.*,
- 42 2005). Land-use change and hydrological modifications have had downstream impacts, in
- 43 addition to localised influences, including human development on the coast. Erosion has
- increased the sediment load reaching the coast; for example, suspended loads in the Huanghe
 (Yellow) River have increased 2-10 times over the past 2000 years (Jiongxin, 2003). In contrast,
- 46 damming and channelisation has greatly reduced the supply of sediments to the coast on other
- 47 rivers through retention of sediment in dams (Syvistki *et al.*, 2005), and this effect will probably
- 48 dominant during the 21st Century.
- 49

1 A section of coast may also be affected by external marine influences (Figure 6.1). Erosion on

2 high-energy coasts may result from swell generated on the other side of the ocean. Tsunami are a

3 still more devastating example (Bryant, 2001). Although rare, these events can wreak havoc on

4 coasts, as shown by the devastation on coasts of Thailand, India, Sri Lanka, the Maldives
5 Seychelles and east Africa (in addition to the extensive damage on the immediately adjacent

5 Seychelles and east Africa (in addition to the extensive damage on the immediately adjacent 6 coasts of Sumatra), caused by the tsunami following an earthquake off the coast of Aceh in

- 7 December 2004.
- 8 9

10

6.2.4. Nonlinear dynamics and thresholds in the behaviour of coastal systems

11 12 Often dynamic coastal systems do not respond in a deterministic way to forcing factors, but show complex non-linear or chaotic behaviour partly dependent on antecedent conditions that may be 13 14 better simulated by probabilistic models (Lee et al., 2001). Non-linearity means that interactions between components of a system are not directly proportional (or linear) but that the rate at which 15 they change may accelerate, often abruptly, as thresholds are crossed. Much of the climate 16 17 variability described above, such as inter-decadal oscillations, is characterised by nonlinear 18 dynamics (Alley et al., 2003). Geomorphological systems react to external factors, but may also be characterised by nonlinear responses to internal thresholds (Viles and Goudie, 2003). Erosion, 19 20 transport and deposition of unconsolidated sediment often involve time lags (Brunsden, 2001). 21 Nonlinear dynamics also characterise the ecological response of coastal systems to geological and 22 hydrological changes. For example, sea-level rise on the west coast of Florida appears to have 23 resulted in coastal forest loss, and highly nonlinear, abrupt changes of inundation and salinity 24 occur as sea level reaches particular thresholds (Williams et al., 1999; Doyle et al., 2003).

25

26 Better understanding the nonlinear dynamics of coastal systems will enhance the ability of coastal 27 managers and environmental regulatory agencies to plan more effective coastal protection 28 strategies. Intrinsic thresholds to sea-level rise may be estimated for coastal ecosystems if their 29 elevation, geomorphology, slope, shoreline erosion and accretion rates, mean tide range, mean 30 wave-height elevation, antecedent geology, salinity tolerance, and other factors that determine 31 elevation and plant community structure are understood (Burkett et al., in press). Knowledge of 32 thresholds in processes that control coastal geomorphology is also important to community 33 planners, transportation agencies, and emergency preparedness officials who make decisions 34 regarding the placement of coastal buildings and infrastructure.

35 36

37 6.2.5 Detecting early effects of climate change on coastal areas

38

39 Episodes of recent rapid shoreline change and wetland losses have been reported along the coastal 40 margins of Scotland (Hansom, 2001), Australia (Jackson et al., 2002), the United States (Burkett 41 et al., in press), and England (Hughes and Paramor, 2004), but there remains debate about the associated rate of relative sea-level rise and to what extent it is a result of global warming. Each of 42 43 these studies indicate the difficulties involved with attributing proportions of change to either sealevel rise or human activity during the 20th century. However, changes in two contrasting 44 environments, polar coasts and tropical reefs, do appear to be exacerbated by warmer 45 46 temperatures.

47

48 There is evidence for a reduction in thickness of near-coastal ice, more rapid ice movement and 49 retreat of the glacier fronts in Greenland as a result of warmer temperatures (Krabill *et al.*, 2004;

50 Rignot *et al.*, 2004a). Similar trends have been reported from Antarctica, for example, from the

Antarctic Peninsula and Amundsen Sea (Thomas et al., 2004; Rignot et al., 2004b; Cook et al., 1

2 2005), although apparently countered by ice thickening in the interior of Antarctica as a result of

3 increased snowfall (Davis et al., 2005). The warmer conditions in high latitudes can have positive

4 effects, such as longer tourist seasons, or improved navigability, but there are also more subtle

5 effects on the coast. Rapid shoreline erosion has been occurring on parts of the Arctic coast over 6 recent decades, attributed in part to reduced sea ice cover allowing more wave activity

- 7 (Johannessen et al., 2002).
- 8

9 Warmer ground temperatures, enhanced thaw, subsidence associated with melting of massive

10 ground ice where exposed at the coast, and reduced sea ice cover mean a greater potential for

wave generation (ACIA, 2004). Relative sea-level rise on low-relief coasts leads to rapid erosion 11

of easily eroded lithology, accentuated by melting of permafrost that binds coastal sediments, as 12

recorded at sites in Arctic Canada (Shaw et al., 1998; Forbes et al., 2004a; Manson et al., 2005), 13

14 northern USA (Smith, 2002; Lestak et al., 2004), and northern Russia (Koreysha et al., 2002; 15 Nikiforov et al., 2003; Ogorodov, 2003). Evidence documented from traditional ecological

16

knowledge also points to widespread change of coastlines across the North American Arctic from the Northwest Territories, Yukon, and Alaska in the west to Nunavut in the east (Fox, 2003; 17

18 ACIA, 2004). Mid-latitude coasts with seasonal sea ice also show reduced ice cover; ice extent

has diminished by 5% in the Bering Sea over the past 30 years (ARAG, 1999) and data from the 19

Gulf of St. Lawrence show cyclic patterns with a slight net decrease (Forbes et al., 2002). 20

21

22 Global warming poses a particular threat to coral reefs. Widespread coral bleaching was detected 23 on an unprecedented scale around the globe in response to El Niño-related warming in 1998

(Spencer et al., 2000). Bleaching occurs when warmer than usual sea-surface temperatures lead to 24

25 expulsion of the symbiotic zooxanthellae; the coral surface becomes pale, in many cases leading

to mortality (see Box 6.1). The synergistic effects of various others pressures, particularly human 26 27 impacts such as overfishing, appear to be exacerbating the stresses on reef systems and, at least on

a local scale, exceeding the thresholds beyond which coral is replaced by other organisms 28

29 (Buddemeier et al., 2004). These impacts and their likely consequence is considered further

below; the impact of multiple stresses is examined in chapter 16, and the example of the Great 30

31 Barrier Reef, where decreases in coral cover could have major negative impacts on tourism, is

- 32 described in chapter 11.
- 33 34

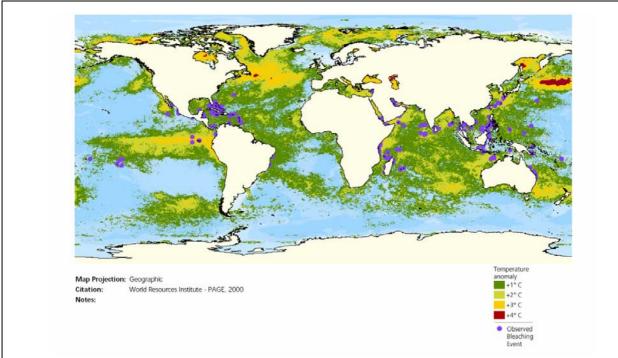
35 36

37

Box 6.1 Coral Bleaching and Climate Change

38 Coral bleaching - the paling of corals as a result of loss of symbiotic algae and/or their pigments has been observed world-wide since the early 1980's (Glynn, 1984). Slight paling occurs naturally 39 40 in response to seasonal increases in sea temperature and solar radiation but generally this is not evident to the naked eye (Brown et al., 1999). A more marked response occurs, however, when 41 42 anomalously high sea temperatures (> 1° C) above seasonal maxima combine with high solar radiation. Then, corals bleach white. While some corals recover their natural colour when 43 44 environmental conditions ameliorate, their growth rate and reproductive ability may nonetheless 45 be significantly reduced for a period. If bleaching is prolonged, corals die, with branching species being more susceptible than massive varieties.

 $\begin{array}{c}
1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\end{array}$



Box 6.1 Figure 1: Seawater temperature anomalies and coral bleaching from late 1997 to mid-1998. © Earth Trends 2000 World Resources Institute [copyright permission required]

Major bleaching events around the world were noted in 1982-83, 1987-88, 1994-95, and in 1998 (Figure 1) when bleaching was the most extensive on record (Hoegh-Guldberg, 1999). Severe worldwide bleaching generally appears to be associated with El Nino events, though regional effects are also important e.g. the Indian Ocean Dipole driving bleaching in the western Indian Ocean in 1998 (Webster et al., 1999; Wilkinson, 2002). An emerging picture is of considerable variability in responses of coral reefs to elevated temperatures in both time and space. For example, while many corals in the western Indian Ocean bleached and subsequently died in 1998, those in the eastern Indian Ocean were minimally affected by the elevated temperatures. Impact and rates of recovery of corals in the central and western Indian Ocean have been similarly patchy with variable recovery in the Seychelles, Maldives , Sri Lanka and Laccadives. Since 1998 there has been extensive bleaching, in 2002 on the Great Barrier Reef (Australia) and in the South East Pacific, and in 2003 in the northern section of the Hawaiian chain and across the Indian Ocean, although the latter event was relatively minor with minimal coral mortality.

Recent research has suggested that corals may be able to adapt to higher temperatures by hosting more temperature-tolerant algae (Rowan, 2004). There are multiple types of symbiotic algae and some corals appear to be flexible in their associations. One type, Symbiodinium D, has been shown to be particularly thermo-tolerant in specific physiological responses and is reported now to be more abundant on western Indian Ocean reefs affected by bleaching in 1998 than before that date (Baker et al., 2004). It is possible that this resulted from a change of algal symbiont, thereby improving the corals thermotolerance but the research is in its early stages and requires cautious interpretation. For example, the relative increase in the D type might have been due to mortality of the more heat sensitive C type. Other studies suggest that not all relevant physiological responses of Symbiodinium are type specific, and that the animal host also plays an important role in bleaching resistance (Brown et al., 2002; Savage et al., 2002).

1 The conclusions are that corals remain extremely susceptible to seawater warming and that 2 repeated bleaching events, such as those reported in recent years, have the potential to reduce both 3 coral cover and diversity on reefs over the next decades.

4 5 6

7

8 9

10

11

12

13 14

15

6.3 Assumptions about future trends for coastal systems and low-lying areas

Climate change and sea-level rise is expected through the 21st century and beyond due to human emissions of greenhouse gases. These changes will be superimposed on an evolving coastal system, primarily shaped by human development. Important and relevant changes in the coastal zone that are likely in most plausible futures are a significant increase in population, urban area and economic activity, with these trends being strongest in the developing world. Human changes will have important implications for other coastal parameters such as the status of coastal ecosystems (Figure 6.1). While many studies have focussed overwhelmingly on sea-level rise, to fully understand the potential impacts of climate change on coastal areas, the full range of climate 16 and socio-economic changes need to be considered within an integrated framework.

17 18

19 This section explores the range of possible coastal futures through the 21st century and the

20 resulting scenarios of socioeconomic and climate change (see Chapter 2). While one cannot

21 predict the future by using a set of consistent and plausible scenarios, one can explore sensitivities

22 and implications for a wide range of possible future conditions. A major source of insight are the

'SRES' scenarios which comprises four families of socio-economic storylines, and six families of 23

24 emission scenarios (and hence climate change scenarios) from the late 20th century to 2100 (IPCC, 2000; Chapter 2). This comprises a coherent narrative describing each future world, which is used 25

26 to develop a consistent set of socioeconomic scenarios, the associated emissions and the resulting

27 climate change. The socio-economic storylines cover a wide range of possible future states, but

28 are not designed to cover the full range of possible future states. While the SRES scenarios have

29 provoked considerable debate, they are useful to explore the broad sensitivity of the coastal

30 system to sea-level rise and climate change (Nicholls, 2004).

31

32 Given the long timescales of sea-level rise which means that sea-level rise will continue for many 33 centuries irrespective of future emission scenarios, post-2100 scenarios of sea level are also 34 considered (Nicholls and Lowe, 2004).

35 36

37 6.3.1 Socio-economic scenarios for coastal areas

38

39 In the SRES scenarios, the four families of socioeconomic scenarios are termed A1, A2, B1, and B2, and represent different world futures in two distinct dimensions: a focus on economic versus 40 41 environmental concerns, and global versus regional development patterns (IPCC, 2000; Arnell et 42 al., 2004) (Table 6.1). In all four cases, global GDP increases and there is economic convergence, 43 but at differing rates. Global population also increases substantially to 2050 at different rates, but 44 in the A1/B1 futures, the population subsequently declines, while in A2/B2 it continues to grow through the 21st Century. Other superficially similar four-quadrant based socio-economic 45 46 scenarios have been developed for environmental analysis, but in detail they are distinct (Arnell et 47 al., 2004). Socio-economic scenarios for national policy analysis have also been developed, with quite elaborate coastal descriptions in some cases. Examples are the generic United Kingdom 48 49 Climate Impacts Programme (2001) socio-economic scenarios for climate impact analysis and the 50 Foresight Flood and Coastal Defence analysis (Evans et al., 2004a; 2004b).

1

2 Quantitative global scenarios are available for a few broad regions. To apply in impact analyses,

3 they need to be downscaled to national or smaller scales (Arnell *et al.*, 2004; Gaffin et al., 2004;

4 Tol, 2004). This raises questions about the detailed interpretation of the scenarios, beyond what

5 was prescribed in the original SRES report (IPCC, 2000). Hence, the SRES scenarios have been

6 downscaled using a variety of methods, although all these methods have problems (Arnell et al., 7 2004) Ouglitative intermetations of the generative are also relevant.

2004). Qualitative interpretations of the scenarios are also relevant. For instance, will coastward
 migration continue, leading to a larger proportion of the global population residing in coastal areas

9 than today? A series of qualitative trends that are relevant to the future of coastal areas and are

10 derived from the SRES narratives and socio-economic scenarios are provided in Table 6.1.

- 11
- 12

Table 6.1: Selected Coastal Trends as interpreted for the SRES storylines (adapted from Nicholls,
 2004; Hamilton and Tol, 2005). Human-induced subsidence refers to subsidence due to sub surface water extraction in susceptible coastal lowlands.

16

"A1 World"	"B1 World"			
(Globalised world/economic focus)	(Globalised world/environmental focus)			
Coastward migration – more likely	Coastward migration – more likely			
Human-induced subsidence – more likely	Human-induced subsidence – less likely			
Adaptation response – more reactive	Adaptation response – highly proactive			
Hazard management – lower priority	Hazard management – higher priority			
Habitat conservation – low priority	Habitat conservation – high priority			
Tourism growth – highest	Tourism growth – high			
"A2 World"	"B2 World"			
(Regionalised world/economic focus)	(Regionalised world/environmental focus)			
Coastward migration – less likely	Coastward migration – less likely			
Human-induced subsidence – more likely	Human-induced subsidence – less likely			
Adaptation response – more reactive	Adaptation response – more proactive			
Hazard management – lower priority	Hazard management – higher priority			
Habitat conservation – low priority	Habitat conservation – high priority			
Tourism growth – high	Tourism growth – lowest			

17

Beyond the SRES scenarios, a wider range of socio-economic scenarios can be considered, at least qualitatively. For instance, scenarios which include greater economic differences than the SRES scenarios, such as Africa not developing through the 21st Century could lead to much more adverse coastal impacts than the scenarios above, even if the magnitude of climate change and sea-level rise is reduced by lower global greenhouse emissions (Nicholls, 2004). Even without sea-level rise, hazards such as tsunamis would adversely affect some coastal regions in coping with climate change.

23 26

27 6.3.2 Climate and sea-level scenarios

28

29 Scenarios of terrestrial climate change are well developed on a grid basis and at a variety of scales 20 (global to national and smaller (Chanter 2)). Segmetrize of marine alimate change are much more

30 (global to national and smaller (Chapter 2)). Scenarios of marine climate change are much more

31 poorly developed with a strong emphasis on global-mean sea-level rise. However, as identified in

- the TAR, there are a range of potential drivers of climate change impacts in coastal areas (Table
- 6.2), and ideally we require scenarios of all these parameters. For some climate change factors

- 1 there is at least reasonable certainty about the direction of change, while for others, even the
- 2 direction of change is uncertain.
- 3

4 Given the certainty about sea-level rise, and the availability of a range of quantitative scenarios,

- 5 including scenarios linked to the SRES emission scenarios in the TAR, this factor has been widely
- 6 assessed as a global-mean scenario. The global-mean rise from 1990 to the 2080s varies from 9 to
- 7 48 cm under the lowest emissions (B1) to 16 to 69 cm under the highest emissions (A1FI where
- 8 FI refers to 'fuel intensive'). It is well-known that the actual local rise in sea level will depart from
- 9 this global-mean trend due to both regional variations in oceanic level change, and geological
- 10 uplift/subsidence. Both these factors remain poorly understood at global scales (e.g., Gregory *et* 11 *al.*, 2001), and hence local scenarios of sea-level rise are not widely available. In the absence of
- better guidance, Hulme *et al.* (2002) suggested exploring additional scenarios of +50% the amount
- 13 of global-mean rise, plus geological change to allow for a sensitivity analysis of these factors.
- 14 Downscaling tools are also being developed.
- 15
- 16
- Table 6.2. Climate drivers relevant to coasts and their main physical and ecosystem effects. For
 drivers with uncertain direction of change, changes are likely to be regionally variable.
- 19

Climate Driver/ Direction of	Physical System and Ecosystem Effects			
Change				
Sea temperature: increase with	Increased coral bleaching; Poleward species migration;			
regional variation	Reduced incidence of sea ice at higher latitudes			
Run-off: uncertain (consider effect	Changed fluvial sediment supply; Changed flood risk in			
of catchment management)	coastal lowlands;			
Wave climate: uncertain	Changed patterns of erosion and accretion;			
Storm track, frequency and intensity:	Changed surges and waves and hence risk of storm			
uncertain	damage and flooding (see Box 6.2)			
Atmospheric CO ₂ concentration:	CO ₂ fertilisation of coastal ecosystems; decreased			
increase	CaCO ₃ saturation impacts on coral reefs and other			
	ecosystems			

20

- 21 The main potentially abrupt change for coastal zones is the possible collapse of the West Antarctic
- 22 Ice Sheet: if the ice shelves of West Antarctica to disintegrate, the ice sheet could be
- 23 catastrophically released into the ocean by a sliding mechanism (Oppenheimer, 1998). This would

raise global-mean sea level by displacement with no requirement for the ice to melt. Vaughan and

25 Spouge (2002) concluded via an expert elucidation process that there is a 5% probability of the

26 WAIS causing a sea-level rise of at least 10 mm/yr (or 1 m/century) within 200 years. In terms of

total rise due to the WAIS contribution, they estimated a 5% probability of a rise greater than

- 28 about 0.5 m by 2100 and about 2.3 m by 2500.
- 29
- 30 Sea-level rise is relatively unresponsive to mitigation compared to other climate change factors

31 and is almost certain to accelerate significantly during the 21st Century (Meehl et al., 2005). In an

- 32 unrealistic but instructive scenario, an ongoing increase of about 10 cm/century for many
- 33 centuries is the best estimate of sea-level rise even if atmospheric composition stays constant with
- 34 profound implications for low-lying coastal areas (Wigley, 2005). In a climate experiment,
- reducing emissions enough to achieve a stabilisation of CO₂ concentration at either 550ppm or
- 36 750ppm during the 22^{nd} century the rise in global mean sea level may be delayed by up to a few
- decades during the 21st Century (Mitchell et al., 2000). However, by 2150 (and 2170), the sea-

level rise in the 750ppm (and 550ppm) experiment has equalled the 21st century increases 1 2 projected for the unmitigated case (48-cm rise) and is still rising at a rate reduced compared to the 3 unmitigated case. This slow response is due to the large thermal inertia of the oceans - global 4 warming at the surface takes these timescales to warm the entire ocean volume and this warming 5 produces thermal expansion (Nicholls and Lowe, 2004). In addition, both the Greenland and 6 Antarctica ice sheets could become significant sources of sea-level rise if global warming 7 continues, although the uncertainties are significant, especially for Antarctica (Vaughan and 8 Spouge, 2002). Greenland could start to irreversible melt if global temperature rise exceeds 2°C 9 (Gregory et al., 2004). A recent climate simulation that coupled a model of the Greenland ice sheet to a climate model and assuming atmospheric concentrations of CO₂ are increased at 2% per 10 annum and reach four times pre-industrial levels by year 70, and are then stabilised experiences a 11 global rise in sea level of about 7-m after 1,000 years, including partial deglaciation of Greenland 12 (Lowe et al., 2005). When the possibility of instability of the West Antarctic Ice Shelf is 13 14 considered, a 10-m rise or more in global sea level over the next millennia is quite plausible for this climate forcing (Nicholls and Lowe, 2004; 2005). Hence, a rise in global-mean sea level is 15 expected long into the future, which has important long-term implications for potential impacts 16 and coastal planning and management (Section 6.6.3). A wider range of scenarios which more 17 fully explore the range of possible sea levels over these longer timescales remain to be developed, 18 but are required to consider their implications for coastal areas, including responses. 19 20 21 In contrast to sea-level rise, scenarios of the other factors in Table 6.2 are not available for each

In contrast to sea-level rise, scenarios of the other factors in Table 6.2 are not available for each
SRES scenario and are much less developed in general, including an understanding of possible
abrupt changes or the benefits of stabilisation. As an example of efforts to address this deficiency,
Box 6.2 outlines recent progress in developing scenarios of extreme water levels as a result of sealevel rise and storms which are suitable for impact assessment. Further development of marine
climate scenarios consistent with terrestrial climate change scenarios remains a high priority.

Box 6.2: Developing Regional to Local Scenarios of Extreme Water Levels for Impact and Adaptation Analysis

31 While inundation by the relatively slow increases in mean sea level over the 21st century and 32 beyond will be a problem for unprotected low-lying areas, the most devastating impacts are 33 34 likely to be associated with changes in extreme sea levels associated with the passage of storms. Previous studies have estimated future increases in extreme water levels by raising 35 36 present day extreme levels by the same amount as global-mean sea-level rise, which often 37 greatly reduces the return period of extreme events (e.g., Nicholls, 2004). However, when 38 considering regional to local impacts and especially adaptation needs, this is insufficient, and 39 changes in the storm surge component also need to be considered. For a given return period, 40 the present height of extreme sea level is dependent on mean sea level, the tidal regime, the 41 atmospheric storm intensity and movement, and the shelf and coastal geometry. Climate-driven 42 changes in the return period of extreme sea levels will occur due to mean sea-level rise and 43 changes in the track, frequency or intensity of atmospheric storms. Vertical movement of the 44 land must also be considered. Case studies based on stochastic and dynamic modelling methods 45 are illustrated below.

46

28 29

30

47 Australian Case Studies

48 Three case studies have been conducted at sites around Australia, using a combination of

49 stochastic sampling and dynamical modelling was used to investigate the impact of climate
 50 change on extreme water levels. Two studies concerned tropical storms and these were

assumed to become more intense, following Walsh and Ryan (2000), while the third case study concerned the passage of westerly cold fronts (Box 6.2 Table 1). In all cases, the storm component of extreme water level was positive, with the biggest effect at Cairns. At the other two sites, sea-level rise appears to dominate likely future changes.

Site	Storm Type	Storm Surge	Sea-Level Rise	Source
		Component (m)	Component (m)	
Cairns	Tropical	0.3	0.05 to 0.32	McInnes et al.
				(2003)
North of	Tropical	0.15 to 0.2	0.3	Hardy et al.
Brisbane				(2004)
South-East	Westerly cold	0.18	0.07 to 0.49	McInnes et al.
Australia	fronts			(2005); Whetton
				et al. (2005),

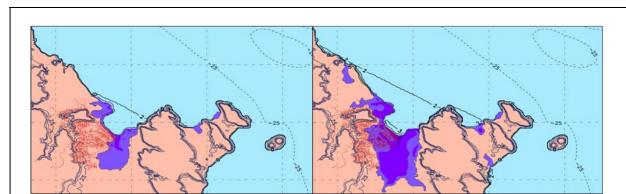
Box 6.2 Table 1: Summary of Australian Extreme Water Level Analyses

North-West European shelf region

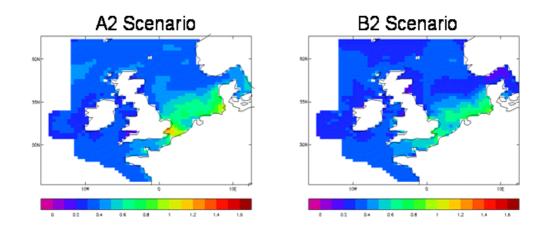
20 21 Lowe and Gregory (2005a) used the regional HadRM3 climate model to downscale the HadCM3 global climate simulations for two 30-year time slices: a reference period (1960 to 22 23 1990) and a future period (2070 to 2100) in which greenhouse gas and aerosol concentrations were calculated from the IPCC SRES A2 and (lower) B2 emissions scenarios. A 35-km 24 25 barotropic storm surge model was used to simulate water levels around North-West Europe. 26 Climate change leads to sizeable predicted changes in extreme water levels especially in the 27 southern North Sea, where the largest surges occur. Most regions experiencing a rise in extreme sea levels. When global-mean sea level rise and vertical land movement are included 28 29 the increases in extreme sea level are positive around the entire UK coastline (Box 6.2 Figure 30 2), with the largest rise in the Thames Estuary, which has potential implications for flood 31 defence of London (Dawson et al., 2005). Comparison of these results with those from other models, as discussed in Lowe and Gregory (2005a), suggest that the patterns and magnitudes of 32 33 changes in extreme water levels are uncertain. Quantifying this uncertainty is a research 34 priority. 35

36 **Bay of Bengal**

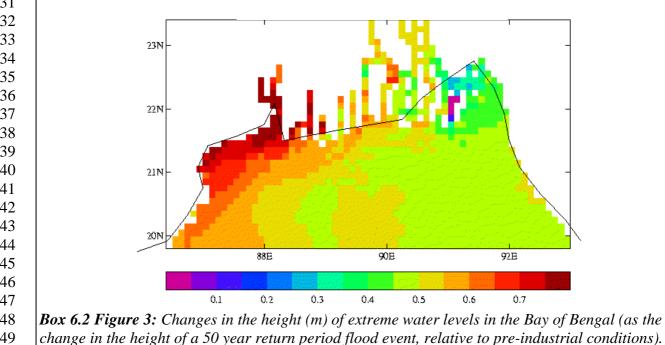
37 The Bay of Bengal is well-know for devastating coastal flood events, especially Bangladesh. 38 Lowe and Gregory (2005b) used the HadCM2 global climate model, downscaled to 50km using the HadRM2 regional climate model, to drive a 10-km barotropic storm surge model for 39 40 the Bay of Bengal. Two 20-year time slices were considered: (1) pre-industrial conditions with 41 greenhouse gas concentrations at 1860 values; and (2) 2040 to 2060 period for an IPCC IS92a 42 scenario. The simulated changes in storminess cause changes in extreme water levels, 43 measured relative to pre-industrial conditions, but it is not possible to separate this from natural 44 variability. When global-mean sea level rise and vertical land movement are included, the 45 changes in extreme water level exceed those expected by natural variability alone, with positive 46 increases in extremes across the Bay of Bengal (Box 6.2 Figure 3). 47



Box 6.2 Figure 1: Area affected by overland average flooding around Cairns caused by the top 5 % of storm surge events under current climate conditions, and 2050 climate conditions assuming only an increase in cyclone intensity and no sea-level rise.



Box 6.2 Figure 2: Changes in the height (m) of extreme water levels around the UK (as the change in the height of a 50 year return period flood event, relative to 1960 to 1990). Meteorological driven changes in surges, mean sea-level rise and vertical land movements are included.



Scenario analyses normally stop before 2100 due to the growing uncertainties. For coastal areas it has been argued that this is too short a period of analysis, as sea levels are expected to continue to rise for hundreds if not thousands of years even if greenhouse gas emissions are immediately stabilised (Nicholls and Lowe, 2004).

6.4 Key future impacts and vulnerabilities

10 6.4.1 Natural system responses to climate change drivers

11 12

13

9

1 2

3

4

5

6 7 8

6.4.1.1 Beaches and cliffed coasts

14 Most of the world's sandy shorelines retreated during the past century (Bird 1976; NRC 1990),

15 with accretion occurring only where locally abundant sediment is supplied by rivers or where

16 the land surface is elevated by post-glacial rebound or tectonic uplift (Leatherman, 2001). An

17 acceleration in sea level rise will tend to exacerbate beach erosion and shoreline retreat around

the globe (Brown and McLachlan, 2002; Zhang et al., 2004), but there is not a simple 18

19 relationship between sea level rise and horizontal movement of the shoreline.

20

21 Per Bruun was the first to posit a direct link between sea level rise and beach erosion (Bruun

22 1962). The widely cited, though controversial (Komar, 1998; Leatherman, 2001; Cooper and

23 Pilkey, 2004), Bruun model suggests that shoreline recession is typically about 100 times the

24 rise in sea level based upon a two-dimensional (onshore-offshore) balancing of sedimentary

25 processes. Since Bruun's early model, advances in modelling coastal retreat have led to the

development of indices of vulnerability to sea level rise for the coasts of Argentina (Barros, 26

27 1997: Kokot et al., 2004), Canada (Shaw et al., 1998), Tasmania (Sharples 2004), and the 28 United States (Gornitz et al., 1994, 1997; Thieler and Hammar-Klose, 1999, 2000a, b). Each of

29 these vulnerability assessments are based on an integration of key geomorphological and

30 oceanographic variables that determine shoreline response to sea level change, such as slope,

31 wave height, tidal regime, and sediment characteristics.

32

33 An indirect, less-appreciated influence of sea level rise on beach sediment supply is associated 34 with the infilling of coastal embayments: as seas rise, estuaries and lagoons maintain equilibrium

35 by raising their bed elevation in tandem, and hence act as a major sink of sand which is derived

from the open coast (Van Goor et al., 2001; Stive, 2004). This process could potentially cause 36

37

erosion several magnitudes greater than that predicted by the Bruun model in the vicinity of some tidal inlets (e.g., along the North Holland coast due to the sink effect of the Wadden Sea)

38

39 (Woodworth et al., 2004). However, several recent studies indicate that beach protection strategies 40 and changes in the behaviour or frequency of storms are more important than sea level rise in

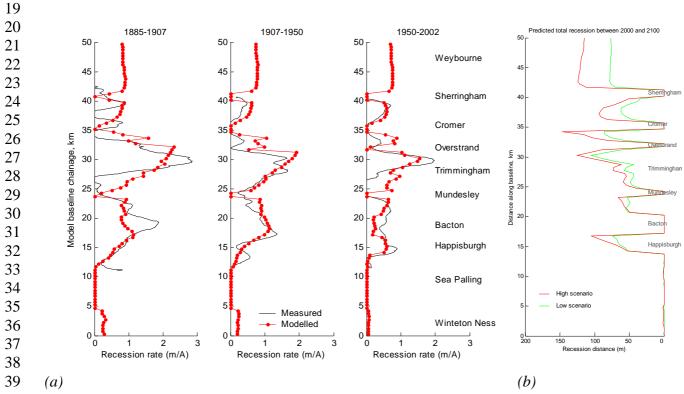
41 determining future erosion rates in some regions (Ahrendt, 2001; Leont'yev, 2003).

42

43 The persistence of gravel and cobble-boulder beaches as sea level rises will be influenced mainly

- 44 by accretion rates, storms, tectonic events, and other factors that build and reshape coarse clastic
- 45 shorelines. For example, along the Caleta Valdés coast of Patagonia, a north-south oriented arm of
- 46 the sea approximately 30 km in length and 3 km wide at its maximum, a gravel spit has been
- 47 growing rapidly towards the south. From 1971-1987, 1987-1996, and 1996-1999 the rate of
- 48 growth was 25m, 90m, and 170 m per annum, respectively. An average of 1,400 tons of gravel a 49 day accumulated at the distal end of the spit during the last measurement epoch. The ocean inlet
- 50 to Caleta Valdés was closed by spit accretion in 2003, creating a marginal lagoon. Erosion of the

- 1 shoreline, however, is occurring at a rate that will ultimately breach the shoreline of the lagoon
- 2 despite the high rate of sediment accumulation (Codignotto *et al.*, 2001).
- 3
- 4 Hard rock cliffs are less prone to erode as sea level rises due to their lithology and material
- 5 strength (Cooper and Jay, 2002). Conversely, soft rock cliffs, formed in soft bedrock or drift,
- 6 are likely to retreat more rapidly in the future due to increased toe erosion resulting from sea
- 7 level rise and may be amplified in many areas by higher ground water levels due to increased
- 8 precipitation (e.g., Hosking and McInnes, 2002). Soft rock cliffs of the Patagonian coast
- 9 retreated between 0.45 and 0.50 m year since the early 1950s, and the rate has accelerated
- 10 during the past decade (Codignotto, 2004).
- 11
- 12 Considerable progress has been made in the long-term prediction of shore profile and plan-
- 13 shape evolution of soft rock coastlines by representing all of the relevant physical processes
- 14 and their interactions in relatively simple terms. This class of models, known as SCAPE (Soft
- 15 Cliff and Platform Erosion) models (Walkden and Hall, 2005), have been used to assess and
- 16 predict the effects of sea level rise, wave heights and tidal range on tens of kilometres of beach-
- 17 cliff systems along the east coast of England (Figure 6.2)(see Box 6.3)18



40

Figure 6.2 Comparison of measured and modelled recession rates (a) and predicted recession
(b) along the English coast. The low scenario in figure on assumes wave energy at historical
levels and sea level rise accelerating to 6 mm/annum by 2100. The high scenario has a 10%
increase in winter wave energy and sea level rise accelerating to 12 mm/annum by 2100

45 (*Dickson et al.*, 2005).

Γ

1 2 3

4

Box 6.3: Broad-Scale Integrated Assessment of the Effects of Climate Change

5 Understanding the full implications of climate change on coastal areas requires integrated assessment of complete physiographic units (e.g., large lengths of interacting coastline (often 6 7 termed sub-cells), entire estuaries, small islands) over many decades (Stive, 2004). An example is 8 the recent assessment of climate change implications for sub-cell 3b in north-east Norfolk, UK. 9 This 50-km coast comprises a mixture of soft cliffs and beaches adjoining low-lying coastal 10 lowlands prone to flooding. The study considered possible changes in coastal drivers such as sea level rise, wave height and direction (Kuang and Stansby, 2004), morphological change analysis 11 12 (Dickson et al., 2005), and its human implications in terms of erosion and flood risk (Koukoulas et 13 al., 2005; Hall et al., 2005). 14

15 The analysis was based around an analysis of the shore profile and plan-shape evolution using the 16 SCAPE (Soft Cliff And Platform Erosion) model (Walkden and Hall, 2005a, 2005b, Dickson et 17 al., 2005). SCAPE includes the physical processes of shore erosion and their interactions, 18 represented in relatively simple terms. The shore profile that emerges represents a dynamic 19 equilibrium, which is a function of the incident wave heights, tidal range, rate of sea-level rise, resistance of the coastal material and availability of beach sediments. Seawalls and revetments 20 have been constructed widely in the study area during the 20th Century to delay erosion. They can 21 be simulated by stopping erosion on the upper shore profile, whilst the lower part of the profile 22 23 continues to erode. If the seawall collapses or is removed, the simulated profile rebounds rapidly to its equilibrium form, causing a significant short-term acceleration in erosion rate, which agrees 24 25 qualitatively with observations. Validation against historical (1885 to 2002) cliff-toe recession for 50 km of predominantly soft-cliffed coast between Weybourne and Winterton Ness, northeast 26 27 Norfolk, show good agreement.

29 42 scenarios combining sea-level rise, changes in wave climate, and different coastal management 30 options have been explored (Dickson et al., 2005; Koukoulas et al., 2005). This included links 31 between erosion risk on the cliffed coast and flood risk on the neighbouring low-lying coast (Hall 32 et al., 2005). Figure 6.3.1 shows the coastal evolution under different climate change scenarios 33 given a natural coast with no engineering control. While changes are greater with a larger rate of 34 sea-level rise, the response is not a simple uniform retreat, and parts of the coast accrete more with 35 the higher sea-level rise. If the effect of existing cliff defences are considered, the response 36 becomes more complex, and the beaches at Happisburgh and further south may erode, 37 significantly raising the flood risk under higher sea-level rise scenarios. Hence, the analysis shows 38 an important trade-off between erosion and flood defence which coastal managers will address as 39 they consider how to respond to climate change. 40

41 42

28

43 6.4.1.2 Deltas, estuaries, lagoons

Sea level rise, fluvial sediment delivery, and hydrodynamic-oceanographic changes are critical
factors in the morphological evolution of deltas and coastal embayments. Human development
patterns play an important role in the differential vulnerability of these dynamic systems to the
effects of climate change. For example, in the subsiding Mississippi River deltaic plain in North

- 49 America, sediment starvation and increases in the salinity and water levels of coastal marshes due
- 50 to human development occurred so rapidly that over 1700 km^2 of intertidal marshes were

1 converted to open water between 1978 and 2000 (Barras et al., 2003). Model simulations suggest

2 another 1329 km^2 of coastal land will be inundated by the 2050 due to regional and local

3 processes. If accelerated global sea level rise were added to the mix of human factors that affect

4 sedimentary processes and plant communities in this region, the projected rate of coastal wetland

5 loss would be higher (Barras *et al.*, 2003).

6

Deltas have long been recognised as highly sensitive to sea-level rise (Box 6.4). Rates of relative
sea-level rise are double or more over the global average in many heavily populated deltaic areas,
including the the Chao Phraya delta (Saito, 2001), Mississippi River delta (Burkett *et al.*, 2003),
and the Yangtze River delta (Liu, 2002; Waltham, 2002) because of human activities. These deltas

and the Yangtze River delta (Liu, 2002; Waltham, 2002) because of human activities. These deltas are all compacting under their own weight (autocompaction), but ground water withdrawals have

12 greatly increased the potential for inundation of their most populated cities (e.g., New Orleans,

13 Bangkok, and Shanghai). Most of the land area of Bangladesh consists of the deltaic plains of the

Ganges, Brahmaputra, and Meghna rivers. Accelerated eustatic sea-level rise may have acute effects on human populations of Bangladesh because of the complex relationships between

16 observed trends in sea surface temperature over the Bay of Bengal and trends in monsoon rains

17 (Singh, 2001), compaction of deltaic sediments, and human activity that has converted natural

- 18 coastal defences (mangroves) to aquaculture.
- 19

20 While present rates of sea-level rise are contributing to the gradual destruction of many of the

21 world's deltas, most of the recent losses of deltaic wetlands are attributed to human

22 development. An analysis of satellite images of fourteen of the world's major deltas (Danub

23 Ganges-Brahmaputra, Indus, Mahanadi, Mangoky, McKenzie, Mississippi, Niger, Nile, Sha

el Arab, Volga, Huanghe, Yukon, and Zambezi) indicated that a total of 15,845 sq km of

25 deltaic wetlands have been irreversibly lost during the past fourteen years and the average ra

of loss is 95 sq km/yr (Coleman *et al*, 200_). The total conversion to open water was 5,104

27 km². All deltas analyzed showed land loss, but at varying rates, and human development

28 activities accounted for more than half of the losses. In Asia, where human activities have $l\epsilon$

to increased sediment loads of major rivers in the past, the construction of upstream dams a

30 other water abstraction is now seriously depleting the supply of sediments to deltas with

31 increased coastal erosion a widespread consequence (Box 6.4).

32

The probable migration of estuarine shorelines has been summarised by Pethick (2001), wh adopted a dynamic approach based on the Bruun principle to indicate rollover. Erosion of th Blackwater estuary in southern England, for example, will result in seaward retreat and mov of sand banks inland. A sea-level rise of 6mm appears likely to result in 10m of retreat of th Blackwater estuary and only 8m of retreat for the Humber estuary in view of its steeper grac The Humber estuary will also likely experience a deepening of the main channel, changes ir

regime and larger waves that will promote further edge erosion (Winn *et al.*, 2003).

40

41 There is a great deal of variation in accretion rates among the types of coastal systems described 42 in this chapter, and even among the same shoreline type at different locations. The Holocene

in this chapter, and even among the same shoreline type at different locations. The Holocene
 record of massive, episodic estuary infilling in Bohai Bay, China (the westernmost of the three

43 bays of the Bohai Sea) reveals coupled layers of buried oyster reefs and overlying mud layers

- 44 bays of the Bohar Sea) reveals coupled layers of buried oyster reefs and overlying mud layers 45 averaging over 10 m in depth. The stratigraphic sequence, with such a binary structure, implies
- 45 averaging over 10 in in deput. The stratigraphic sequence, with such a binary structure, implies 46 alternating relatively stable or tranquil stages, during which the reefs were built up, and the
- 40 alternating relatively stable of tranquil stages, during which the relatively dynamic and active stages during which reef material was reworked and overlying
 47 relatively dynamic and active stages during which reef material was reworked and overlying
- 47 relatively dynamic and active stages during which reel material was reworked and overlying
 48 muddy layers occurred (Wang 1994; Fan and Wang, 2005), but the importance, if any, of sea level
- 49 fluctuation in these depositional cycles is not clear. Sediment supply is the dominant factor
- 50 controlling progradation of the Huanghe Delta in the northern Gulf of Bohia, while Volga River

delta progradation and retreat in the Caspian Sea is mainly controlled by sea level fluctuations (Li 1 2 et al., 2004).

3

4 Sea-level rise will generally lead to higher coastal water levels and increasing marine influence in 5 estuarine systems. Increasing the salinity of estuaries will tend to shift existing coastal plant and 6 animal communities further inland. Estuarine plant and animal communities may persist as sea 7 level rises if barriers to migration are not blocked and if the rate of change does not exceed the 8 capacity of natural communities to adapt or migrate. Some of the greatest potential impacts of 9 climate change on estuaries may result from changes in physical mixing characteristics caused by 10 changes in freshwater runoff, and possibly to a lesser extent from temperature changes, sea-level rise, and CO₂ enrichment (Scavia et al., 2002). 11

12

13 Freshwater inflows into estuaries, which are strongly influenced by precipitation patterns over

- 14 coastal watersheds, determine water residence time, nutrient delivery, vertical stratification,
- salinity, and control of phytoplankton growth rates in estuaries. Increased freshwater inflows 15
- decrease residence time and increase vertical stratification, whereas decreased freshwater inflows 16
- 17 will increase estuarine water residence time and decrease stratification (Moore *et al.*, 1997). The
- 18 effects of altered residence times can have significant effects on phytoplankton populations, which
- have the potential to double up to twice per day. Consequently, estuaries with water residence 19
- times less than a day, phytoplankton are generally flushed from the system as fast as they can 20
- 21 grow, reducing the estuary's susceptibility to eutrophication and harmful algal blooms (Scavia et 22 al., 2002).
- 23

24 Freshwater inflows deliver reactive carbon and nutrients to estuaries. Modeling results by

- 25 Andersson and Mackenzie (2004) suggest that coastal ocean waters were likely a net global source
- 26 of CO₂ to the atmosphere during most of the past 300 years because of the organic matter brought
- 27 in by rivers and calcification. Their observations and model results indicate that present estuaries
- 28 are likely a net source of CO_2 to the atmosphere whereas more distal areas of the coastal zone, i.e.
- 29 the shelves, are net sinks. Another impact they suspect of increasing the uptake of CO_2 by estuaries is the lowering of the pH of the water because of the well documented reaction: CO_2 + 30
- $H_20 + CO_3^{2-} = 2HCO_3$ (Andersson *et al.*, 2003). This reaction also leads to a lowering of the 31
- carbonate saturation state of the water because of the titration of the carbonate ion (CO_3^{2-}) by the 32
- 33 invading CO₂. Mackenzie et al. (2001) have shown using IPCC emission scenarios that the
- 34 saturation state of both the global ocean and coastal waters will decrease significantly through this
- 35 century. The lowering of the saturation state has at least two important consequences: the potential
- 36 of reducing the ability of carbonate flora and fauna to calcify and the potential for enhanced
- 37 dissolution of metastable carbonate minerals in sediments and in some cases the water column
- 38 (Andersson et al., 2003).
- 39
- 40 Sea-level rise is likely to accelerate shoreline erosion around coastal lagoons. In the Gippsland
- 41 Lakes in southeastern Australia, revegetation is being planned to counter salt water intrusion,
- 42 partly through a permanent opening of the lakes entrance (Pittock, 2003). In other sheltered
- 43 lagoon areas an increase in the area of wetlands may follow, and algal blooms may be more
- 44 frequent if temperatures rise. An effect of rising sea level in some hypersaline lagoonal systems,
- such as the Laguna Madre of Mexico and the United States, will be a trend towards decreasing 45
- 46 salinity as lower salinity seawater intrudes into the presently hypersaline waters. The lowering of
- 47 salinity in the Laguna Madre since 1949, attributed primarily to the dredging of the Gulf
- Intracoastal Waterway and increased drainage from agricultural lands, has shifted seagrass species 48 49 from the highly salt tolerant shoalgrass (Halodule wrightii) to manatee grass (Syringodium

1 2

6.4.1.3 Coastal vegetated wetlands and seagrasses

3 4 Coastal vegetated wetlands are sensitive to climate change and long-term sea level change as their 5 location is intimately linked to sea level. It is estimated encroaching seas will inundate 21% of the 6 coastal wetlands of the U.S. mid-Atlantic coastal region by the end of this century (Najjar et al., 7 2000). By 2080s, given about 40-cm of sea-level rise, 5% to 18% of the world's coastal wetlands 8 might be lost, with up to 38% lost given a high (75-cm) rise scenario (Nicholls and Lowe, 2004). Under unmitigated emissions losses continue to increase into the 22nd Century, possibly reaching 9 10 as much as 42% losses by the 2140s. Mitigation scenarios reduce the amount and more importantly the rate of sea-level rise (Section 6.3.2). Stabilisation scenarios which reduce 11 greenhouse gas concentrations to 750 and 550 ppm CO_2 by the 22^{nd} Century lead to much smaller 12 maximum coastal wetland losses of 32% and 30% by the 2080s, and 36% and 30% by the 2140s. 13 Moreover, as the rate of sea-level rise stops increasing, so wetland losses slow and depending on 14 their response might even cease during the mid 22nd Century. Moreover, coastal protection works 15 in low-lying areas will give rise to "coastal squeeze" and exacerbate the losses of coastal forests, 16 17 marshes, and submerged aquatic vegetation, thereby limiting their potential for landward

- 18 displacement.
- 19
- 20 Mangrove forests dominate intertidal subtropical and tropical coastlines between 25° N and 25° S
- 21 latitude, and salt marshes dominate the mid- to upper intertidal areas of more temperate coastlines
- 22 (Kennish, 1986). The response of mangrove shorelines to climate change has not received the
- 23 detailed research and modelling that has been directed towards the salt marsh coasts of North 24 $(D_{11})^{-1}$
- America (Reed, 2002; Rybczyk and Cahoon, 2002; Morris *et al.*, 2002) and northwestern Europe (Allen, 2000; 2003). Nevertheless, it seems highly likely that similar principles are in operation
- and that the sedimentary response of the shoreline is a function of both the availability of clastic
- 27 sediment (Walsh and Nittrouer, 2004) and the ability of the organic production by mangroves
- themselves to fill accommodation space provided by sea-level rise (Simas *et al.*, 2001).
- 29 Mangroves are able to produce root material that builds up the substrate beneath them (Jennerjahn
- 30 and Ittekkot, 2002; Middleton and McKee, 2003), and collapse of peat can occur rapidly in the
- 31 absence of new root growth, as observed in the aftermath of Hurricane Mitch (Cahoon *et al.*,
- 32 2003). Spatial variability in sedimentation rates within mangroves is not as well documented as
- 33 for salt marshes globally, but studies of accretion rates in Micronesian mangroves indicated
- 34 sedimentation at up to 11mm/yr amongst prop roots (Krauss *et al.*, 2003).
- 35

36 A landward migration of mangroves into adjacent freshwater wetland communities has been

- recorded in the Florida Everglades during the past 50 years (Ross *et al.*, 2000), apparently
- 38 responding to sea-level rise over that period. Similarly, mangroves have extended landward into
- 39 salt marsh over the past five decades throughout southeastern Australia. In this region, however,
- 40 sea-level change has been minor and direct human disturbances and, possibly, increases in rainfall
- 41 are implicated (Saintilan and Williams, 1999). Rapid expansion of tidal creeks has been observed 42 in portherm Australia (Finlauson and Eliot, 2001; Hughes, 2002). See level rise has been
- in northern Australia (Finlayson and Eliot, 2001; Hughes, 2003). Sea-level rise has been
 associated with the decline of coastal baldcypress (*Taxodium distichum*) forests in Louisiana
- 44 (Melillo *et al.*, 2000) and die off of cabbage palm (*Sabal palmetto*) forests in coastal Florida
- 45 (Williams *et al.* 1999).
- 46
- 47 Salt marshes (halophytic grasses, sedges, rushes and succulents) are common features of
- 48 depositional coastlines. Hydrology and energy regimes are two key factors that influence the
- 49 zonation of plant species along these coasts. Herbaceous coastal vegetation typically grades inland
- 50 from salt, to brackish, to freshwater species. Climate change will have its most pronounced effects

on brackish and freshwater marshes in the coastal zone through alteration of hydrological regimes 1 2 (Burkett and Kusler, 2000; Baldwin et al., 2001; Sun et al., 2002), specifically, the nature and 3 variability of hydroperiod and the number and severity of extreme events. Other variables - altered 4 biogeochemistry, altered amounts and pattern of suspended sediments loading, fire, oxidation of 5 organic sediments and the physical effects of wave energy - may also play important roles in 6 determining regional and local impacts. Global analyses suggest that regional losses would be 7 most severe on the Atlantic coast of North and Central America, the Caribbean, the 8 Mediterranean, the Baltic and most small island regions (Nicholls *et al.*, 1999; Nicholls, 2004). 9 10 However, evidence from southeast England, and elsewhere (Cahoon et al. 1999; 2000; Hughes, 2004), indicates that sea level rise does not necessarily lead to loss of saltmarsh areas, especially 11 where there are significant tides, because these marshes accrete vertically and maintain their 12 elevation with respect to current rates of sea level rise where the supply of sediment is sufficient. 13 14 Hughes et al. (2004) found that saltmarshes of mesotidal and high tide range estuaries (e.g., Tagus Estuary, Portugal) are susceptible to sea level rise only in a worse case scenario. Similarly, Morris 15 et al. (2002) reported that wetlands with high sediment loading in the southeast United States 16 17 would remain stable relative to sea level until the rate of sea-level rise accelerates to nearly four 18 times its current rate. Yet, even sediment deposits from frequently recurring hurricanes cannot 19 compensate for subsidence effects combined with predicted accelerations in sea level rise in 20 rapidly subsiding marshes of the Mississippi River delta (Rybczyk and Cahoon, 2002).

21

22 By altering the hydrology of wetlands, climate change will have significant consequences on CO₂

and CH₄ exchange between wetlands and atmosphere (Juutinen *et al.*, 2003). Choi *et al.*, (2001)

suggest that coastal wetlands could become a more significant sink for atmospheric CO₂ as they

25 expand landwards due to sea level rise. Salt marshes and mangroves release negligible amounts of

26 GHG and store more carbon per unit area than other peatlands (Chmura et al., 2003), so their fate

27 has relevance to both mitigation and adaptation planning.

28

29 Seagrasses cover about 0.1 - 0.2% of the global ocean (Duarte, 2002); about 60 species of

30 seagrasses are known worldwide. Like other coastal habitats, human impacts on seagrasses have

31 caused extensive declines in their productivity and extent. Present losses are expected to

32 accelerate, particularly in Southeast Asia and the Caribbean, if human development continues to

33 expand in the coastal zone grows and if climate change alters environmental conditions in coastal

34 waters (Duarte, 2002). Changes in salinity and temperature and increased sea level, atmospheric

35 CO₂, storm activity and $\mu\nu$ irradiance as well as human impacts alter seagrass distribution,

36 productivity and community composition (Short and Neckles, 1999). During the El Nino event of

37 1997-1998, in San Diego Bay, USA, the *Ruppia maritima* (widgeongrass) increased in abundance

38 and replaced the dominant species *Zostera marina* (eelgrass) due to changes in environmental

39 conditions induced by a warming of $1.5 - 2.5^{\circ}$ C in the bay (Johnson *et al.*, 2003).

40 Seagrasses are particularly sensitive to changes in light, which attenuates exponentially with water

41 depth. Sea level rise will alter the location of maximum depth limit of plant growth, directly

- 42 affecting seagrass distribution (Short and Neckles, 1999).
- 43

44 The anticipated overall increase in dissolved inorganic carbon (DIC) in seawater is roughly 1:10

- 45 relative to the increase in global atmospheric CO_2 (Goudriaan, 1993). Increases in the amount of
- 46 dissolved CO_2 and, in some species, HCO_3^- present in aquatic environments will lead to higher
- 47 rates of photosynthesis in submerged aquatic vegetation, similar to the effects of CO₂ enrichment
- 48 on most terrestrial plants, if nutrient availability or other limiting factors do not offset the potential
- 49 for enhanced productivity. Increases in growth and biomass with elevated CO_2 have been
- 50 observed for the seagrass Z. marina (Zimmerman et al., 1997). Algae growth in lagoons and

estuaries may also respond positively to elevated DIC, though marine macroalgae do not appear to
 be limited by DIC levels (Beer and Koch, 1996). An increase in epiphytic or suspended algae
 would decrease light available to submerged aquatic vegetation in estuarine and lagoonal systems.

4 5

6

6.4.1.4 Coral reefs and atoll island systems

7 It is widely recognised that coral reefs are degraded and under stress on many coastlines, and that 8 there has been decline of reef-building corals. Historical data indicate that reef condition has 9 deteriorated over recent centuries and overfishing has been implicated as a major cause (Pandolfi et al., 2003). The reduction of coral cover during recent decades has been increasingly 10 documented; coral mortality on Caribbean reefs is related to recent disease outbreaks, variations in 11 herbivory and hurricanes, whereas Pacific reefs have been particularly impacted by episodes of 12 coral bleaching caused by thermal stress during recent ENSO events (Hughes et al., 2003). Mass 13 14 coral bleaching events are correlated with sea-surface temperature rises of short duration above summer maxima (Douglas, 2003; Lesser, 2004). The largest recorded bleaching event occurred in 15 1998 (Lough, 2000; see Box 6.1). There is limited ecological and genetic evidence for adaptation 16 of corals to warmer conditions (Coles and Brown, 2003; Little et al., 2004; Obura, 2005), and an 17 18 urgent need for focused management to improve the ecological resilience of coral reefs (Hoegh-

- 19 Guldberg, 2004).
- 20

21 Coral reefs appear to have deteriorated as a result of a combination of anthropogenic impacts

- 22 (particularly overfishing and pollution from adjacent land-masses) together with an increased
- 23 frequency of bleaching associated with climate change (see Box 6.1). The relative significance of
- 24 these stresses is still a subject of debate and is likely to vary from site to site. There is some
- 25 evidence that global warming may result in extension of coral range; for example, poleward
- 26 extension of branching *Acropora* to Fort Lauderdale in Florida (Precht and Aronson, 2004),
- despite an almost Caribbean-wide trend for reef deterioration (Gardner *et al.*, 2003). However, the
- ability of reefs to absorb impacts due to climate change, and to recover, depends upon the extent
 to which they are already degraded and their resilience undermined, and the timing between
- 30 events (Sheppard, 2003). Remote sensing offers potential for widescale monitoring, both of
- 31 bleaching and reef recovery, although its effectiveness depends on spatial and spectral resolution,
- 32 water depth, the variability of substrate and coral cover and the severity of the bleaching event
- 33 (Mumby *et al.*, 2004; Yamano and Tamura, 2004).
- 34
- 35 Sea level rise appears unlikely to threaten reefs in the immediate term (Kennedy and Woodroffe,
- 36 2002). Sea-level rise might even result in recolonisation of Indo-Pacific reef flats by corals as
- these presently less productive surfaces become available for coral growth (Buddemeier *et al.*,
- 38 2004). However, decreased calcification rates may lessen coral ability to keep up with rapid sea-
- 39 level rise because increasing atmospheric carbon dioxide concentrations and altered aragonite
- 40 saturation state will reduce calcification rates of corals (LeClerq *et al.*, 2002; Guinotte *et al.*,
- 41 2003). Modelling implies that disintegration of degraded reefs after bleaching may result in
- 42 increased wave energy across a reef flat and shoreline erosion (Sheppard *et al.*, 2005).
- 43
- 44 Many reefs occur in areas that are impacted by tropical storms, and storms generate coarse
- 45 material that is ripped from the reef front and reef flat and added to the reef top. Tropical storms
- 46 do not appear to have increased in occurrence (Raghavan and Rajesh, 2003), but it is possible that
- 47 they will intensify, and occur over a greater area. Resulting impacts include greater storm surge
- 48 heights as a result of both higher sea level and greater storm intensity (McInnes *et al.*, 2003;
- 49 Walsh et al., 2004; Box 6.2). Intensification of tropical cyclones, as predicted particularly for

1 extra-tropical areas by Geng and Sugi (2003) may have effects on reefs towards their southern

- 2 latitudinal limit (Lim and Simmonds, 2002).
- 3

4 The fate of the small reef islands on the rim of atolls has raised especial concern. Modelling

5 assuming that the volume of sediment is conserved, using a modified shoreline translation model,

- 6 predicts ocean shore erosion and sediment redeposition further lagoonward (Kench and Cowell,
- 7 2001; Cowell and Kench, 2001). However, islands appear to have formed as a result of deposition
- 8 of sediment over the late Holocene (Woodroffe and Morrison, 2001), and it has been suggested
- 9 that onset of island deposition on many Pacific atoll rims was triggered by a slight fall of sea level
- (Dickinson, 2004). However, the response of these islands to sea-level rise remains uncertain.
 Within storm-prone areas, individual cyclones play a significant role in supplying new sediment to
- 12 the islands, although they may have devastating consequences for the inhabitants of the islands. It
- 13 will be important to identify critical thresholds of change beyond which atoll social and ecological
- 14 systems, such as those in the Maldives, Kiribati and Tuvalu, may collapse because there are
- 15 limited data, little local expertise to assess the dangers and a low level of economic activity to
- 16 cover the costs of adaptation (Barnett and Adger, 2003).
- 17 18

19 **6.4.2** Consequences for human society

20

21 Climate change affects human settlements in coastal areas in two main ways: (1) sea-level rise

- 22 leads to the loss of coastal freshwater resources and usable land, infrastructural damage,
- 23 population displacement, etc; (2) increased temperature and rainfall impacts human health,
- 24 recreation and tourism. A qualitative overview of climate change impacts on the socio-economic
- 25 sectors of the coastal zone also shows the single most important impact in each sector (Table 6.3).
- 26 The impacts vary across sectors and can be positive and negative within each sector, although for
- 27 direct impacts, negative impacts appear to dominate.
- 28
- 29

Sector	Temperature	Extreme	Flooding	Rising	Erosion	Salt water	Biological
	change	events		water		intrusion	effects
				table			
Water	X	Х	X	XX		XX	Х
resources							
Agriculture and		Х	X	Х		X	
forestry							
Fisheries and	X	Х	X		X	X	XX
aquaculture							
Human health	XX	Х	Х	Х			Х
Recreation and	X	Х	X		XX		Х
tourism							
Human		XX	XX	Х	X		
settlements and							
infrastructure							

30 *Table 6.3: Overview of climate change impacts on socio-economic sectors in coastal zones*

31 Adapted from Klein and Nicholls, 1999; C-CIARN, 2001.

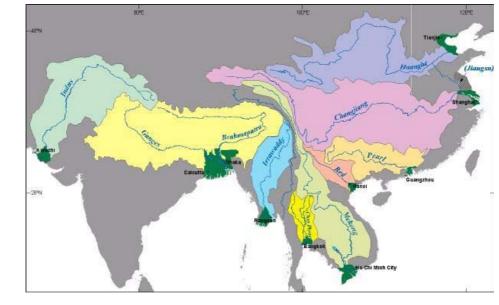
- 32 *XX* = single most important impact in sector
- 33

- 35 A global pattern of highly vulnerable coastal areas has emerged (Figure 6.3). Societal
- 36 vulnerability is regionally specific in terms of socio-economic conditions as well as physical
- drivers. For example, extensive low-lying coastal areas, such as Estonia, and oceanic islands are

strongly affected by a rising sea level whereas the coral reef systems and the polar region are particularly affected by temperature increase. Large populated deltas appear especially sensitive and potentially vulnerable to a range of changes, making them highly vulnerable to sea-level rise and climate change (Box 6.4). Coasts, which are already exposed to cyclones and tsunamis, are further exacerbated by climate change. African coasts with their relatively low economic development have a high vulnerability with economic risks representing a high percentage of the GDP (Niang-Diop et al., 2004; see Chapter 9). More developed countries, such as Japan, can reduce their vulnerability by adaptation, which can be costly.

Box 6.4 Megadeltas: Hotspots for Vulnerability [Cross-Chapter Case Study]

Deltas are recognised as highly vulnerable landforms given sea-level rise, climate change and other human-induced changes. There are a number of large populated deltas around the world such as the Mississippi, Nile and Parana, with a concentration of seven major deltas around the uplifting Himalayan-Tibetan massif (Box 6.4 Figure 1). These have extensive, productive and heavily populated deltaic plains which are fed by runoff, snowmelt and sediments and are influenced seasonally by monsoonal rainfall (Woodroffe et al., 2005). In addition to intensive agriculture, aquaculture and silviculture, most also contain rapidly growing populations (Table 1) and all are associated with at least one actual or emerging megacity (population ≥ 8 million people).



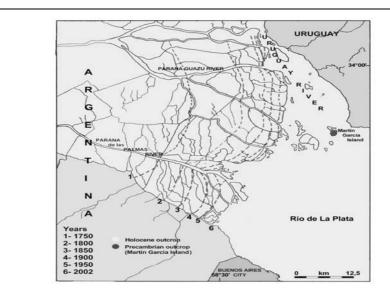
Box 6.4 Figure 1: The Asian megdeltas (Taken from Woodroffe et al., in review)

Megadelta	Area (km^2)	Population (2000) (millions)	Population Density (2000) (/km^2)	Projected Population (2015) (millions)	Increase 2000 to 2015 (%)
Indus	19800	3.1	154	4.4	45
Ganges- Brahmaputra	115600	129.9	1124	166.2	28
Irrawaddy	31500	10.6	336	12.2	15
Chao Phraya	11600	11.5	990	16.5	44
Mekong	37900	15.8	416	19.0	2'
Song Hong (Red)	9900	13.3	1343	16.1	2'
Pearl	5900	9.8	1669	27.2	170
Changjiang	15600	25.9	1663	33.1	28
Huanghe	25100	14.1	560	16.6	18
[Jiangsu]	30300	19.9	658	15.0	-2
TOTAL	303200	253.9	-	326.3	-

These extensive low-lying delta plains have developed as a result of substantial sediment input (ranging up to a billion tonnes a year in the case of the Ganges-Brahmaputra rivers) into shallow seas over 6000 years of relative sea-level stability.

Deltas are shaped by river, wave and tide processes. River-dominated systems receiving fluvial sediment input show prominent levees, and channels that meander or avulse, leaving abandoned channels on the plains. Wave domination is characterised by shore-parallel sand ridges, often coalescing into beach-ridge plains. Tide domination is indicated by exponentially tapering channels, with funnel-shaped mouths. At any time, only part of the delta is active, and this is usually river-dominated. Elsewhere, the abandoned delta plain, which receives only a small fraction of the flow of the river, is progressively dominated by wave or tide processes. This has lead to a diverse set of deltaic plain forms, and this will lead to different responses to climate change.

Delta plains are affected by changes in land use. Drainage and irrigation works impact the movement of water, and have more subtle effects on sediment and sediment geochemistry. A widespread problem is the acidification of potential acid sulphate soils with oxidation of pyrite. More recently the detection of high arsenic levels, especially in the plains of the Ganges-Brahmaputra, imply that altered land use may mobilise arsenite. In the case of the Huanghe, human influence has over-ridden the natural pattern of avulsion of channels. Natural levees are frequently built up as a component of flood control, decreasing the frequency with which they are overtopped but increasing the magnitude of flooding when overtopping does occur. Such activities have ramifications for the supply of sediment and nutrients to these plains. Still larger impacts are felt where rivers are dammed and sediment supply downriver is decreased. The Indus is now extensively dammed and sediment supply to the coast has been reduced to unprecedented low levels. The Changjiang is being affected by the Three Gorges Dam, and downstream impacts in terms of sediment partitioning are inevitable. Through the 21st Century, all populated major deltas are likely to be similarly affected, making them more sensitive to sea-level rise and other climate change.



Despite the fact that deltas represent some of the largest sedimentary deposits in the world, the shorelines of many of the world's deltas are undergoing erosion and wetland loss (Coleman et al., 200_). Land formation in the Parana delta, Argentina since 1750 each 50 years was 230, 148, 118 and 96 km² consecutively (Codignotto 2004) (Figure [Box] 6.4.2). Hence, accretion of the delta front is declining, and there has been localised erosion (Dragani and Romero 2004), even though river flow did not decrease during this period.

It is important to recognise that erosion is a part of the natural dynamics of some sections of the delta, in which sediment supply has decreased as a result of distributary switching, becoming progressively accentuated as the delta has built seaward during the late Holocene. This is exacerbated where subsidence or compaction exceeds the rate of supply of new sediment, or when it is accentuated by human dewatering through groundwater extraction. However, much more extensive erosion can be attributed to human impact as a result of the construction of dams. Wise sustainable management of these systems requires more attention to sediment pathways and consideration of the relationship between elevation of the plains surface and river flood and storm surge levels. The consequences of not considering sediment fractionation have become clear on the Nile and Mississippi systems. Hence, delta response to climate change will be strongly interact with these other ongoing changes.

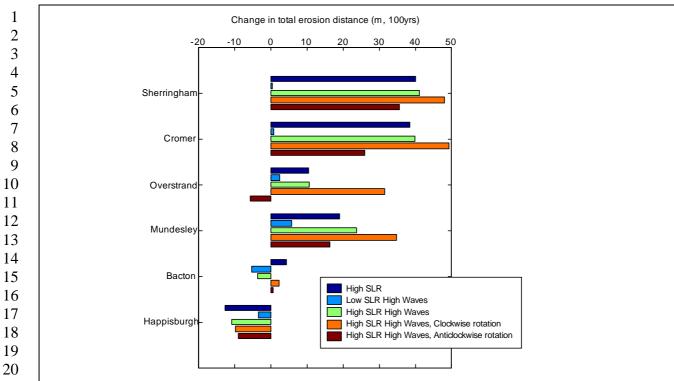


Figure 6.3.1: Erosion on the cliffed coast of sub-cell 3b over 100 years under varied climate change scenarios and assuming no engineering control. Sherringham is in the north and Happisburgh is in the south-east. Negative values imply accretion. Low SLR 0.2 m/century. High SLR 1.2 m/century. High Waves 10% increase in winter wave heights. Clockwise and anticlockwise rotation refers to a 10° change in orientation.

29 Not enough is known about global sectors which are important, e.g. tourism and recreation,

- 30 although a literature is emerging (Section 6.5.3), and our understanding of impacts on the
- 31 developing countries are rather limited. Certain sensitive socio-economic sectors are worthy for
- 32 investigation, notably water resources and human health, as a small magnitude of climate change
- 33 can adversely affect large numbers of population.
- 34

21 22

23

24 25

26 27 28

35 Certain difficulties exist in the assessment of the consequences of climate change at the coasts.

- 36 Changes in sea-level rise at the regional and local levels differ from global projections due to
- 37 regional climate and geological factors (Section 6.3.2). Some linkages between climate change
- 38 and the socio-economic sectors have nonlinearities, thus complicating the development pathways.
- Also, densely populated coasts and the protection of the coastal zone for human activities come 39
- 40 into conflict with the functioning of coastal ecosystems (Nicholls and Klein, 2005).
- 41
- 42 Nevertheless, some generalizations on key vulnerabilities and the consequences of human society
- at the coasts and low-lying areas are possible. First, significant regional differences in climate 43
- 44 change and local variability of the coast, including human development patterns, result in highly 45
- localized impacts and adjustments, with significance for adaptation responses. Second, human 46 vulnerability to sea-level rise and climate change will be strongly influenced by the development
- 47
- pathway, as evidenced by the differences between impacts found using the SRES scenarios (e.g., 48
- Nicholls and Tol, 2005). Third, modelling indicates that sea-level rise will continue for many 49 centuries, irrespective of future emissions, although the magnitude of sea-level rise will be
- 50 reduced by mitigation (Section 6.3.2). Hence it is unclear what impacts are avoided and what

1 impacts are simply delayed by the stabilization of greenhouse gas concentration in the atmosphere

- 2 (Nicholls and Lowe, 2004)
- 3

4 Within the coastal zone, the climate thresholds vary by region and by scale and are evident in 5 some cases. One critical threshold is the link between warmer sea temperature of 1-2°C and coral 6 bleaching (Todd, 2003; see Box 6.1). Less clear are the thresholds associated with the Atlantic 7 Thermoclinal Circulation (THC) and the breakdown of the Greenland and the West Antarctic ice 8 sheets (Section 6.3.2). While rates of sea-level rise exceeding 1m/century appear unlikely, they 9 remain possible with West Antarctic Ice Sheet (WAIS) collapse a potential culprit. Three 10 European case studies explored a deliberately extreme and possibly implausible sea-level rise 11 scenario of 5-m in a century due to the WAIS collapse mechanism, as a sensitivity analysis of adaptation to extreme change. The case studies were the Thames estuary (Lonsdale et al., in 12 review; Dawson et al., 2005), the Rhone delta (Poumadere et al., 2005) and the Netherlands 13 14 (Olsthoorn et al., 2005). In the Rhone delta abandonment is the clear response, and even in the 15 Thames and the Netherlands, abandonment is possible, although the outcome is less clear. In contrast, a global analysis using the FUND model suggested that significant protection of 30% to 16 17 50% of the developed coasts would be economically viable, even under the most extreme scenario 18 of a total WAIS collapse in 100 years. Thus, the threshold in terms of limits to adaptation is 19 ambiguous and requires further research.

20 21

6.4.2.1 Water resources

22

The direct influences of sea level rise on water resources come principally from new or accelerated coastal erosion, more extensive coastal inundation and higher levels of sea flooding,

25 increases in the landward reach of sea waves and storm-surges, seawater intrusion into surface

26 waters and coastal aguifers, and further encroachment of tidal waters into estuaries and coastal

27 river systems (Hay and Mimura, in press). The impacts of sea-level rise are likely to be felt

disproportionately in certain areas, reflecting both natural and socio-economic factors that

29 enhance the levels of risks. For some metropolitan areas located at the coast, the deterioration of

- 30 groundwater from pumping is accelerated by seawater intrusion.
- 31

32 Climate change has a strong impact on coastal salt water intrusion and the salinization of

33 groundwater (Table 6.3) (see Chapter 3). The impacts on coastal aquifers are through salt-water

- 34 intrusion and their scale of impacts is dependent on aquifer dimensions, geological factors, ground
- 35 water abstraction, reduction in fresh water discharges and precipitation. In Europe, the impacts are
- 36 greatest in the Mediterranean and Black Sea regions. At the same time, floods from rains along the
- 37 Red Sea coast benefit groundwater recharge and aquifer storage (Al-Selfry *et al.*, 2004).
- 38

39 In the absence of climate change, the future population in water-stressed watersheds depends on

- 40 the population scenarios. By the 2050s there is still little difference between the emissions
- 41 scenarios, but the different population assumptions have a clear effect (Arnell, 2004). Climate
- 42 change increases water resources stresses in some parts of the world where runoff decreases,
- 43 including the Mediterranean Basin, parts of Europe, central and southern America, and southern
- 44 Africa. In other water-stressed parts of the world, particularly in southern and eastern Asia,
- 45 climate change increases runoff. The broad geographic pattern of change is consistent between the
- six climate models, although there are differences of magnitude and direction of change insouthern Asia (Arnell, 2004).
- 47 48
- 49 6.4.2.2 Agriculture, forestry, and fisheries

- Climate change has led to abundance fluctuations in marine fish population worldwide (see 1
- 2 Chapter 4) including coastal and estuarine fisheries (Genner et al., 2004; Daufresne et al., 2003).
- 3 Indirectly, some negative impacts have been produced, such as the potential increase of marine
- 4 diseases and harmful algal blooms, reduction of estuarine primary productivity and increased
- 5 mortality of fish and shellfish.
- 6
- 7 The linkages between climate and aquaculture involved more subtle indirect relationships that
- 8 affect the movement of nutrients and fish behaviour, including migration and reproduction.
- 9 Aquaculture also shares much in common with terrestrial husbandry and the evaluation of impacts
- 10 should be considered together with adjacent coastal enterprises (see Chapter 5). Meteorological
- 11 data that serve agriculture can also be relevant for aquaculture, although the relative importance of
- the parameters and their temporal aptness may be different, and thresholds may be dissimilar, 12
- 13 particularly at the coasts (Kapetsky, 2000).
- 14
- 15 Climate and weather directly control the distribution, production and many other aspects of
- species and biodiversity. Most species and ecosystems will be impacted and their adaptive 16
- 17 capacity limited by 1-2°C increases in global mean temperatures (Leemans and Eickhout, 2004)
- 18

19 Rice is a major crop in deltaic areas, especially in Asia and climate impacts studies have identified 20 potential losses and possible gains in rice yields (Wassmann et al. 2004). Rice production also

21 contributes to climate warming through the release of methane (see Chapter 5). Extreme events,

- 22 such as cyclones, have negative impacts on coastal areas with high-value plantation crops, e.g.
- 23 West Malaysia, Sri Lanka and Kenya (see Chapter 5).
- 24
- 25 6.4.2.4 Human settlements, infrastructures and migration
- 26

27 The population in the coastal areas is found mainly to near-coastal plains in Europe and parts of 28 Asia, and to a lesser extent to densely populated urban areas. Hence, there are wide variations in

29 coastal populations amongst nations (Small and Nicholls, 2003). Large populations in many 30

coastal areas around the world are, to a greater or lesser extent, vulnerable to hazardous events 31 associated with natural coastal dynamics such as storm surges, floods and tsunamis. Human-

- 32 induced climate change and sea-level rise will increase this vulnerability (Klein et al., 2002). In
- 33 North American, rapid coastal development and population growth, a growing demand for
- 34 waterfront properties, and urban sprawl have a deleterious effect on the coastal systems (see
- 35 Chapter 14).
- 36

37 Regionally, the global pattern of coastal flooding impact on human populations will relate not just 38 to coastal topography but also to the number of people potentially exposed to storm surges. The

39 greatest increase in vulnerability to sea level changes lies in the coastal strips of South and

40 Southeast Asia, and the urbanized coastal lowlands around the African continent (Nicholls et al.,

41 1999). However, the prediction of precise locations for increased flood risk resulting from climate

42 change is not feasible as flood risk dynamics have multiple social, technical and environmental

- 43 drivers (Few et al., 2004).
- 44

45 By 2015, 22 mega cities in the world, mainly in the Asia-Pacific region, will be impacted by

weather-related coastal hazards that include erosion, storm and wind damage, flooding and 46

- 47 salinization of surface waters. The most significant impacts arise from erosion and flooding (Klein
- et al., 2002). One flood model predicts that in 1990 approximately 10 million people per year 48
- 49 worldwide experienced coastal flooding arising from storm surges. By the 2080s, depending on
- 50 the SRES scenario adopted, the model calculates that between 2 million and 50 million additional

- 1 people per year will experience flooding. The model generally assumes that coastal flood defence
- 2 measures would be improved during this period (Nicholls, 2004). If no measures are taken to
- 3 adapt to sea level rise, the worst case scenario could see nearly 40 times more people per year
- 4 affected by sea floods by 2100 (Nicholls, 2002).
- 5
- 6 Increasing attention is being given to the possibility of rapid or catastrophic climate change
- 7 (Hulme, 2003). Though such changes are generally considered of low probability, their
- 8 implications for future patterns of flood risk from high rainfall and windstorms could be highly
- 9 significant for coastal cities.
- 10

11 6.4.2.5 Human health

12

13 Although the linkages between climate and human health are often complex, the impacts are likely

14 to be more severe in developing countries where vulnerability to extreme weather (especially

15 disasters) and infectious disease is high. Outbreaks of infectious diseases occur following heavy

- rains and flood events in developing countries,, particularly, leptospirosis, malaria, and diarrhoeal
- 17 diseases (Chapter 8.2.2, (Ahern et al., 2005). In industrialized countries, outbreaks of infectious
- 18 diseases rare due to the improved water and sanitation infrastructure, and public health concerns
- are more related mental health problems (Hajat *et al.*; 2003).
- 20

21 Climatic variables, particularly precipitation and temperature are linked to drinking-waterborne

- diseases, foodborne diseases, and coastal water quality issues. It is well established by laboratory
- and field studies that enteric pathogens proliferate at higher temperatures, and that transmission
- 24 the vector borne diseases if related to meteorological factors. (Rose *et al.*, 2001). The evidence for
- an effect of ENSO on malaria and cholera are strong compared with other mosquito-borne and
 rodent borne diseases, but effects depend on local ecology and transmission dynamics (Kovats, *et*
- *al.*, 2003). Linkages between weather, terrestrial ecology and human health are important for
- vector and rodent borne diseases, such as rodent-borne hantavirus. Some important malaria
- 29 vectors breed in brackish wetlands, and so changes in these habitats could affect disease
- 30 transmission (increases or decreases).
- 31

Marine ecology also plays a role in determining human health risks, such as from cholera, and
 other enteric pathogens, harmful algal blooms, and shellfish and reef fish poisoning (Hunter,
 2003; Lipp et al., 2004; Peperzek, 2005; Pascual et al., 2002)

35

36 A range of health effects are associated with precipitation extremes and severe tropical storms

37 (Greenough *et al.*, 2001). Populations at risk of coastal flooding due to climate change are

- 38 described in Section 6.5.3. The SRES estimates of people affected by coastal flooding and spread
- 39 of malaria are more sensitive to assumptions about future population trajectories than choice of
- 40 climate models. Catastrophic flooding may induced migration or population dislocation that
- 41 would have significant effects on population health (Patz *et al.* 2000).
- 42
- 43 Deforestation and ensuing changes in land-use, human settlement, commercial development, road
- 44 construction, and water control systems singly, and in combination, have been accompanied by
- 45 increases in or re-emergence of diseases such as malaria and schistosomiasis in some regions of
- 46 the world (Patz, 2001).
- 47
- 48 Future research is required in several areas of climate change and health in the coastal areas. First,
- 49 GCMs need to be downscaled to model more site-specific relevant projections. Second, basic
- 50 relationships among temperature, sea-level rise, other climatic factors, and the ecology of disease

- 1 agents need to known (Rose et al., 2001). The relation between weather factors and vector-borne
- 2 diseases are complicated and delicate (Kovats et al., 2003). Third, the climate-health connections
- 3 should take into account factors such as vulnerability of populations, water and sanitation systems,
- 4 and the quality of and access to health care infrastructure. Fourth, the pathways should relate
- 5 human health to food security in areas where climate change has negatively affected fisheries, aquaculture and agriculture.
- 6 7
- 8 6.4.2.6 Recreation and tourism

9

10 Climate is the major factor for travel to the sunny beach destination from Northern Europe to the

- Mediterranean (15% of international tourists) and from North America to the Caribbean. By 2020, 11 international tourists are estimated to number 1.56 billion arrivals (World Tourism Organization, 12 no date).
- 13 14

15 Higher temperatures are likely to change summer destinations preferences, especially for northern

- Europe and summer heat waves in Mediterranean may lead to a shift in tourism to spring and 16
- 17 autumn (Parry, 2000). Under a scenario of gradual warming, tourists would spend their holidays in
- 18 different places than they currently do and the preferences for climates at tourist destinations
- 19 differ among age and income groups (Lise and Tol, 2002). Water shortages due to extended
- 20 droughts will also affect tourism flows to Southeast Mediterranean where water use has a strong
- 21 seasonal cycle (Kent, et al., 2002). While new climate dependent niches are emerging, empirical
- 22 data do not suggest reduced competitiveness of the sun, sea and sand destinations (Aguiló, et al.,
- 23 2005). Therefore, climate change is likely to affect major segments of international tourist flows. 24
- 25 While a temperature increase directly extends the summer recreation season of the mid-latitude
- 26 coasts for water sports and beach-oriented recreation, the indirect effects are the impacts arising
- 27 through changes in the quantity and quality of natural resources used for outdoor recreation
- (Loomis and Crespi, 1999). For example, sea-level rise may lead to erosion and degradation of 28
- 29 beaches and coastal dunes, making less desirable for tourism or reduces the ability of wetlands to
- 30 support recreational activities.
- 31
- 32 The analysis of the recreation effects of climate change is in its infancy. Two recent statistical 33 studies attempted to define the climate sensitivity of recreation visits on a national basis (Loomis
- 34 and Crespi, 1999; Mendelsohn and Markowski, 1999). The current aggregate days of activity and 35 the economic value to visitors are projected to 2060 and the results suggest losses in consumer
- 36 benefit for some activities and gains for others.
- 37
- 38 The stabilization of GHG concentration at various levels will have implications for the spatial and
- 39 temporal patterns of tourism with some gainers and more losers. Based on the 550 ppm scenario,
- 40 more regions lose good conditions than getting them, although the rate of change is much lower
- 41 than at the B1A and B2A scenarios (Viner and Amelung, 2005).
- 42
- 43 Several extreme events can influence tourism flows. A warmer sea temperature of 1-2°C causes
- 44 coral bleaching and could have serious implications for the diving industry. Within increasing
- 45 global mean temperature, coral bleaching is likely to increase in intensity and frequency to the
- extent that in the Caribbean and South East Asia, it will occur annually by 2020, and in the Pacific 46
- 47 by 2040 (Todd, 2003). In the El Nido resort on Palawan Island in the Philippines, coral bleaching
- 48 in 1998 led to the decline of divers from 80% to around 10% and the resort has to target the
- 49 honeymooners market (Todd, 2003). Acidification of the oceans and coastal waters could also
- 50 have profound adverse effects on coastal ecosystems, including corals. In high-risk coasts, such as

hurricane-prone coastlines, insurance costs for tourism could increase substantially or may no 1

2 longer be available. This exacerbates the impacts of extreme events or restricts new tourism in 3 high-risk regions (Scott, 2005).

- 4
- 5
- 6 7

8

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

6.4.3 Key vulnerabilities and hotspots: influences of the magnitudes and rates of climate change and development pathways

9 An accurate assessment of the potential impacts of climate change must consider at least three components of vulnerability: exposure, sensitivity, and adaptive capacity. Significant regional 10 differences in present climate and expected climate change give rise to different exposure among 11 human populations and natural systems to climate stimuli (IPCC 2001). The previous sections of 12 this chapter broadly characterize the sensitivity and natural adaptive capacity (or resilience) of 13 14 several major classes of coastal environments to changes in climate and sea level rise. Differences in geological, oceanographic, and biological processes can also lead to substantially different 15 impacts on a single coastal system type at different locations. Some global patterns and hotspots 16 of vulnerability are evident, however, and the following natural coastal system types appear most 17 18 vulnerable to either climate change or associated changes in sea level rise and carbon flux: 19

- deltas and low-lying coastal wetlands •
- seagrasses and coral reefs ٠
 - estuaries and lagoons along sedimentary coasts •
 - ice-dominated coastlines (see Chapter 15) •
 - soft rock cliffs •
 - sand, gravel, and cobble-boulder coastlines with low accretion rates ٠
 - low-lying small islands and atolls (see Chapter 16) •
- 27 An acceleration of sea level rise can directly affect the vulnerability of all of these systems, but sea level rise will not occur uniformly around the world. Changes in sea level are dependent upon 28 29 regionally-specific changes in ocean and atmospheric circulation as well as the rate warming. which is primarily a function of depth. Since the rate of sea level rise is dependent upon the rate of 30 atmospheric warming, development pathways that influence emissions are also a consideration in 31 predicting effects on coastal systems. The need to understand these relations and integrate them 32 33 for the purposes of impact assessment and adaptation planning has stimulated the development of 34 tools such as the "sea level scenario generator" by Warrick et al. (2005). This modelling approach 35 allows the user to select one or more SRES development pathway and input local land surface 36 movements or tide gauge records to project future changes in sea level along a given coastline or 37 ocean basin.
- 38
- 39 Our understanding of human adaptive capacity is less developed than our understanding of
- 40 autonomous adaptation in unmanaged natural systems, which limits the degree to which we can
- 41 quantify societal vulnerability in the world's coastal regions. Nonetheless, several key aspects of
- human vulnerability have clearly emerged, such as: 42
- 43 the intrusion of salt water into fresh water aquifers on small islands and atolls, •
- 44 flooding due to increased storm surge associated with sea level rise and the deterioration of • natural coastal defenses, 45
- 46 and more frequent outbreaks of shellfish-borne diseases brought about by increased water • 47 temperature.
- 48
- A global assessment of the key vulnerabilities for human populations in the coastal zone is 49

Based on a critical review of the literature described in this chapter, however, we can infer a 1 2 global trend towards a significant and increasing exposure of human populations and 3 infrastructure in the coastal zone, particularly in urbanised and densely populated coastal areas 4 such as low-lying populated deltas, including those in Asia (Box 6.4). It is also clear that multiple 5 and concomitant stresses will exacerbate the impacts of climate change on most natural coastal systems, leading to much larger and detrimental changes in the 21st Century than those of the 20th 6 7 Century. Table 6.4 summarises key vulnerabilities. 8 9 10 Table 6.4: Key vulnerabilities in coastal zones due to climate change and sea-level rise 11 12 Human communities in low-lying coastal areas, especially those facing constraints with 13 respect to adaptation. 14 Situations where the cost-benefit ratio with respect to adaptation is high (e.g., low-lying 15 islands and deltas). As a system, low-lying coasts are inherently vulnerable to sea-level rise, but especially so with 16 17 respect to densely-populated megadeltas, atolls and coastal wetlands. 18 Those coastal areas that are subject to multiple natural and human-induced stresses, such as 19 subsiding coasts, those where natural defences are lost or declining, those where inland 20 migration is not possible (e.g., Mississippi delta, the Netherlands, Gulf of Thailand, much of 21 the Mediterranean, Male (capital of the Maldives) and Venice). 22 As already observed, those coastal areas already experiencing adverse effects of temperature 23 rise, including ice-bound coasts and coral reefs. 24 Coastal areas exposed to storm surges and extreme winds and high tides are already 25 experiencing substantial impacts that will be exacerbated by climate change (e.g., Bay of 26 Bengal, Florida and the Caribbean, Rio de la Plata). 27 28 29 While physical exposure is an important aspect of the vulnerability for both human populations 30 and natural systems, a lack of adaptive capacity is often the most important factor that creates a 31 hotspot of human vulnerability. Adaptive capacity is largely dependent upon development status. Developing nations may have the societal will to relocate people who live in low-lying coastal 32 33 zones, but without the necessary financial resources, their vulnerability is much greater than a 34 developed nation in an identical coastal setting. Hence, development pathways and outcomes not 35 only key considerations in evaluating greenhouse gas emissions and climate change, but they are 36 also important in assessing adaptive capacity because greater access to wealth and technology 37 generally increases adaptive capacity while poverty limits adaptation options. 38 39 An increase in global mean temperature has been used to assess climate change impacts on coastal 40 resources and other socio-economic sectors (Hitz and Smith, 2004). For the coastal sector, adverse 41 impact will likely increase with an increase in both mean temperature and sea level rise (high confidence) but it is not possible to determine whether the relationship between impacts and the 42 43 sea level is linear or exponential. The results are consistent with other studies which also showed 44 increased inundation as sea level rises, damages from higher storm surges, costs for more coastal 45 defences, and other adverse impacts, such as saltwater intrusion (Hitz and Smith, 2004). 46 47 With respect to stabilization levels of CO₂ emissions, the 750 ppm level cannot avoid rapid or dangerous climate change, the 550 ppm level can avoid most but at considerable costs, and the 48 49 400 ppm level avoids the dangerous effects on society as a whole. In terms of choice of a 50 development pathway, the B2 scenario is considered as the most suitable to avoid/delay dangerous

climate change (Parry, 2005). As we can control development pathway to some extent, so we can 1 2 envisage developing in ways that enhance or minimise coastal vulnerability to climate change. 3 The A2 world would appear to be the least desirable of the four SRES futures in terms of impacts, 4 but global patterns of consequences for coastal areas for four SRES pathways and time slices at 5 2020s, 2050s, and 2080s are insufficient for quantitative analysis at any scale. 6 7 8 6.5 Costs, benefits and other socio-economic consequences of climate impacts 9 10 6.5.1 Methods and tools 11 12 As shown in Section 6.4.2, sea-level rise and climate change will have important consequences for coastal societies. Economic analysis of sea-level rise and climate change measure impacts in 13 14 monetary terms and can be divided into three groups of studies (Nicholls et al., 2005): 15 16 (1) direct costs of sea-level rise 17 (2) total economic costs of sea-level rise, and 18 (3) adaptation to sea-level rise. 19 20 Direct cost estimates are common across climate change impact literature as they are simple to 21 estimate and easy to explain. The direct cost of change is the product of price and impact, 22 including adaptation and residual damage costs. For sea-level rise, the simple direct cost is the 23 product of land loss and land value for unprotected areas, plus the product of length of dikes and 24 dike costs for protected areas. Direct cost estimates have been made increasingly elaborate, such 25 as the FUND model, which assesses a subset of the effects of sea-level rise comprising land and 26 wetland loss, population displacement and coastal protection via dike construction, and wetland 27 loss (Tol, 2004). 28 29 Direct cost estimates are only approximate estimates of the true economic impact, as they ignore the fact that land prices may rise if land is lost, food prices may rise if agricultural land gets 30 31 scarcer, etc. The appropriate way to estimate these additional effects is to use a computable general equilibrium model (CGE). CGEs consider markets for all goods and services 32 33 simultaneously, taking international trade and investment into account (e.g., Darwin and Tol, 34 1998; Bosello et al., 2004). In such calculations, the total economic impact is often larger than the 35 direct cost estimate, reflecting an overall deflation of the economy (Darwin and Tol, 1998). Also, 36 the spatial pattern of total economic costs is quite different to the spatial pattern of direct costs due 37 to competitive advantage. Countries with relatively limited land area are hit by both land loss and 38 loss of competitive advantage; while countries with relatively plentiful land gain in competitive 39 advantage. 40 41 Several adaptation models have been used. The adaptation model in Nicholls (2004) assumes that 42 the design frequency of the coastal protection is determined by per capita income and is applied 43 uniformly across an entire nation. The different costs of adaptation in deltaic and non-deltaic 44 countries, and the time required to adapt are also considered. Alternatively, the level of adaptation 45 can be based on an analysis of the costs of coastal protection (including additional wetland loss due to coastal squeeze) and its benefits, that is, the avoided costs of land loss, and this approach 46 47 has been incorporated with direct cost estimates in the FUND model (Tol, 2004). Assuming 48 perfect adaptation based on benefit-cost analysis, FUND determines dryland and wetland loss, 49 population displacement and protection costs and residual damage costs for any sea-level rise, or 50 socio-economic scenario.

1

2 Most existing models are based on an assumed 0 to 1-m rise in sea level over a century. Use of the

3 economic models outside this range could result in quite misleading conclusions. In an analysis of

extreme sea-level rise, Nicholls et al (in review), tuned the FUND model to a new global data
analysis considered bilinear costs of coast protection as a function of the rate of sea-level rise to

analysis considered bilinear costs of coast protection as a function of the rate of sea-level rise to
 overcome these limitations. Further development of these models, including the underlying

datasets is an urgent requirement to provide better and more spatially-explicit analyses.

8 9

11

10 6.5.2 Under current climate conditions

Globally, and whether measured in terms of number of events, deaths, people affected or damage costs, natural disasters have increased substantially over the past few decades (Munich Re, 2004). However, the limited information available specifically for the costs and other socio-economic aspects of climate-related coastal hazards such as storm surges, heavy rain, flooding, erosion,

16 salinization and strong winds, reveals a much more complicated situation.

17

18 The societal costs of coastal disasters are typically quantified in terms of property losses and

19 human deaths. Post-event impacts on coastal businesses, families and neighbourhoods, public and

private social institutions, natural resources, and the environment generally go unrecognised in
 disaster cost accounting. Finding an accurate way to report these unreported or hidden costs is a

challenging problem that has received increasing attention in recent years. A report by the Heinz

22 Center (2000) concluded that family roles and responsibilities after a disastrous coastal storm

24 undergo profound changes associated with household and employment disruption, economic

25 hardship, poor living conditions, and the disruption of public services, such as education and

26 preventive health care. Within the family, relationships after a disastrous coastal storm can

27 become so stressful that family desertion and divorce may increase (Morrow, 1997). Indirect costs

28 imposed by health problems (see Section 6.4.2.5) result from damaged homes and utilities,

29 extreme temperatures, contaminated food, polluted water, debris- and mud-borne bacteria, and

30 mildew and mould (Heinz Center, 2000). Unsafe roads and heavy traffic can lead to increased

31 traffic accidents, and increased use of alcohol and drugs is common in the months and years

32 following a coastal disaster (Morrow and Enarson, 1997).

33

Official reports of deaths and injuries from storms are typically available within hours after a storm. After a few days, generally little or no attempt is made to identify the extent to which an

36 illness, death, business closure, or environmental problem is disaster related. The costs of storms

to those who depend upon renewable coastal resources for their livelihood are often economically

37 to those who depend upon renewable coastal resources for their invermood are often economically 38 and socially disastrous to families and communities in the coastal zone, but these effects may take

30 and sociary disastrous to rammes and communities in the coastal zone, but these effects may tak 39 months or years to occur (Heinz Center, 2000). Accounting of all true costs is difficult, though

40 essential, to the accurate assessment of climate-related coastal hazards.

41

42 Tropical cyclones have major economic, social and environmental consequences for coastal areas.

43 Up to 119 million people are on average exposed every year to tropical cyclone hazard and some

- 44 people experience an average of more than four events every year. Worldwide, from 1980 to 2000 a
- 45 total of 251,384 deaths have been associated with tropical cyclones. For every person killed, around
- 46 3,000 people are exposed to natural hazards. Bangladesh accounts for more than 60 percent of the
- 47 registered deaths in this period. Countries with the largest exposed populations have highly
- 48 populated coastal areas and especially densely populated deltas (China, India, the Philippines, 40 Japan Bangladash) (UNDB 2004). In the Asia Bagiffa region shout 47 million regulated to 1 210
- 49 Japan, Bangladesh) (UNDP, 2004). In the Asia-Pacific region about 47 million people or 1.21% of
- 50 the total population, live in the area below high tide level, while 270 million people or 5.33% live

below the storm surge level. In China, high storm surge and heavy rainfall generated by typhoons in 1

- 2 high spring tide during flood season caused between 1990 and 1998 an annual average economic
- 3 loss of US\$14.96 million and 16.5 million people flooded, corresponding to 0.02-0.43% GDP and
- 4 0.6-20.1% of the national population, respectively (Mimura 2000). Causes of port-related disasters
- 5 in Japan disasters include high waves and storm surges by typhoons, as well as earthquakes and 6 tsunamis. The number of cases has been decreasing as the protective measures are developed.
- 7 However restoration expenditure exceeds US\$240million (Yoshikura, 2000).
- 8

9 The frequency of hazard occurrence, and the significance of specific hazards, are best illustrated

- 10 using recent national and case studies, including the 1991 cyclones in coastal Bangladesh
- (139,000 fatalities) and the 1999 cyclone in Orissa, India (over 10,000 people killed, 774,000 11
- houses destroyed, 15 million people made homeless and US\$2.5 billion damage costs) (Ministry 12 of Environment and Forests, Government of India, 2004; UNEP, 2002). Hurricane Mitch caused
- 13 14 great damage on the coasts of Honduras and Nicaragua in 1998, but most of the 17,000 fatalities
- occurred inland of the coastal zone, as a result of floods, flash floods, landslides and debris flows 15
- triggered by the hurricane. The severity of these secondary hazard events was magnified by 16
- 17 environmental degradation that occurred over several decades. These were possibly aggravated, in
- 18 turn, by the drought and fires associated with an ENSO event the previous year. All these hazard
- 19 events coincided with a highly vulnerable population in both social and economic terms and
- 20 weaknesses in early warning and disaster preparedness that led to large losses of life. This
- 21 emphasizes the need to consider all weather-related hazards and their inter-relationships (UNDP,
- 22 2004). Winds rather than surge were the major cause of property damage from Hurricane Andrew
- 23 in Florida in 1992 (Ross and Lott, 2003).
- 24

25 An analysis of cyclones affecting the state of Andhra Pradesh, India, in the last quarter century 26 shows that the increasing vulnerability is attributable mainly to economic and demographic factors

- 27 and not to any increase in frequency or intensity of cyclones. The decrease of alertness in disaster
- management that often occurs after a few years' lull in occurrence of cyclones, known as the 28
- 29 'fading memory syndrome,' also contributes to increases in loss of lives and property damage
- 30 (Raghavan and Rajesh, 2003). Cyclone experience and education may have contributed
- 31 synergistically to a change in risk perceptions and a reduction in the vulnerability of Cairns'
- 32 residents to tropical cyclone and storm surge hazards (Anderson-Berry, 2003).
- 33

34 The United States has sustained 62 weather-related disasters between 1980 and 2004 in which overall 35 damage costs were at least US\$1 billion. Total damages costs (adjusted for inflation) were over 36 US\$350 billion (NOAA, 2005). The combination of more active hurricane seasons and increases in 37 coastal population (for example, the coastal population in Florida has increased a rate of growth four 38 times that of the U.S. in general) and per capita incomes are key factors in the increasing frequency 39 of major weather-related disasters along the Atlantic and Gulf coasts. Analysis of landfalling 40 hurricanes since 1925 indicates that seven hurricane seasons similar to the seasons experienced 41 between 1940 and 1969 would have resulted in damages of US\$10 billion or more if they had 42 occurred with 1995 patterns of coastal development (Pielke and Landsea, 1998). Along the east coast 43 of the United States sea-level rise over the last century has exacerbated the damage to fixed

- 44 structures from modern storms that would have been less severe a century ago (Zhang et al., 2000).
- 45
- 46 A key problem for Venice, Italy, is the increasing frequency of storm surges, with the sea flooding
- 47 the city now reaching an unsustainable level. During the instrumental period the tide gauge
- measured a 31-cm rise in relative sea level (Camuffo and Sturaro, 2004). The average annual 48
- 49 erosion rate in the beach communities of Delaware's Atlantic coast varies between 2 and 4 ft/yr
- 50 and is threatening the sustainability of the area as a major summer recreation attraction (Daniel,

1 2001). Severe storm damage to beaches on Spain's Costa del Sol at the end of the 1980s, together

2 with concern for the tourist industry then suffering stagnation and broader unease over the

3 irreversible transformation of the coast through human activities, all coalesced to prompt the

4 implementation of planning controls and new protective measures (Garcia *et al.*, 2000).

5 6

7

6.5.3 With climate change

8 9 Substantial progress has been made in evaluating the economic costs and benefits of climate 10 change, not only with respect to sea-level rise, but also with relation to extreme events such as storm surges and strong winds; less progress has been made with respect to non-monetary costs 11 and to social and cultural consequences. As shown in the previous section, climate-related 12 stresses, notably extreme events, are already imposing substantial costs on coastal systems. These 13 14 costs will be exacerbated by climate change - most immediately this will also be due to extreme 15 events. Only in the longer term will costs be dominated by trends such as sea-level rise. The impacts of such changes in climate and sea level are overwhelmingly adverse and developing 16 countries will bear the brunt of these adverse impacts. Benefits, such as those arising from warmer 17 18 winters, nights and oceans, have also been identified. These include reduced cold water mortalities of many valuable fish and shellfish species (Ch 5), increased opportunities for nearly year round 19 use of fishing vessels and coastal shipping facilities (Ch 7), reduced mortalities of the homeless in 20 21 coastal communities (Ch 7), reduced hull strengthening and icebreaking costs due to reduced sea 22 ice (Ch 7), and reduced caloric demand in marine mammals (Ch 5). Competitive advantage effects 23 due to sea-level rise have been identified computable general equilibrium models (Section 6.5.1): 24 countries with large land areas generally benefit, while investment in protection is least painful 25 where capital is most productive (Bosello et al., 2004).

26

27 Climate change could lead to a gradual shift of tourist destinations towards higher latitudes and altitudes. Climate change would also imply that the currently dominant group of international 28 29 tourists - sun and beach lovers from Western Europe - would stay closer to home, implying a 30 relative fall in total international tourist numbers. However, the changes induced by climate 31 change are generally much smaller than those resulting from population and economic growth (Hamilton et al., 2005). Domestic tourism may double in colder countries and fall by 20% in 32 33 warmer countries. For some countries international tourism may treble whereas for others it may 34 cut in half. Climate change may double tourist expenditures in colder countries, and halve them in 35 warmer countries (Bigano et al., 2005). If potential land loss due to sea-level rise is allowed, 36 tourism would be significantly damaged in some small coastal countries and especially small

37 island states such as the Maldives.

38

39 One of the most certain consequences of global warming is an increase of global (eustatic) sea level 40 (Section 6.3). The resulting inundation from rising seas will heavily impact low-lying areas; at least 41 100 million persons live within one metre of mean sea level and are at increased risk in the coming 42 decades. The very existence of some island states and deltaic coasts is threatened by sea level rise. 43 The highly multiplicative association between long-term sandy beach erosion and sea level rise means that the already-severe coastal erosion problems witnessed in the 20th century will be 44 exacerbated in the 21st century under plausible global warming scenarios (Section 6.4). As the 45 beach is lost, fixed structures nearby are increasingly exposed to the direct impact of storm waves, 46 47 and will ultimately be damaged or destroyed unless expensive protective measures are taken.

48

49 Until recently the direct cost method has dominated the climate change impact literature (Smith et 50 al., 2001). However, economy-wide, indirect effects of the impacts of climate change are

1 substantial compared to the direct effects, and are distributed differently. Loss of land due to sea-

2 level rise deflates the entire global economy. General equilibrium effects are strongest in

3 economies that rely most on agriculture. Although energy is substituted for the loss of land, the 4 price of energy demand falls with the shrinking economy, preferentially hurting energy exporting

price of energy demand falls with the shrinking economy, preferentially hurting energy exporting
 nations (Bosello et al., 2004).

6

7 While some 10 million people experienced coastal flooding annually in 1990, by 2100 the number

8 of people flooded could range between 0.4 to 39 million/year, depending on the SRES future

9 (Nicholls, 2004). Unless adaptive measures are not taken, all reasonable scenarios of sea-level rise 10 result in increased flooding during the 21st century. There are significant uncertainties. The

number of people estimated to experience flooding in 2100 is 16-388 million for the mid (55-cm)

12 global-mean sea-level rise scenarios, and up to 510 million people/year for the high (96-cm)

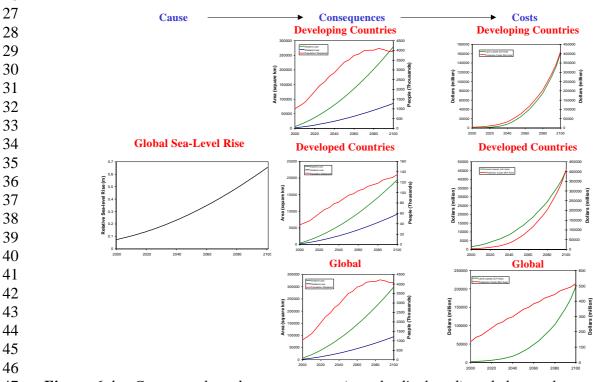
13 scenario. The economic impact of land loss due to sea-level rise in Thailand is estimated to be a

- decrease in GDP of 0.361% and 0.685% (relative to GDP in 1993) due to a sea-level rise of 50cm and 100cm, respectively. The Bangkok metropolitan area and the manufacturing sector will have
- and 100cm, respectively. The Bangkok metropolitan area and the manufacturing sector will have the most serious damage, about 61% and 38% in comparison to the total damage respectively.
- the most serious damage, about 61% and 38% in comparison to the total damage respectively
 (Ohno, 2000). Studies of the cities of Alexandria. Rosetta and Port-Said on the Nile delta coast of
- (Ohno, 2000). Studies of the cities of Alexandria, Rosetta and Port-Said on the Nile delta coast of
 Egypt indicate that a sea-level rise of 50 cm will cause over 2 million people to abandon their
- homes, the loss of 214,000 jobs and the loss of land valued at over \$ 35.0 billion (E1-Raey, 1997).

20

26

Figure 6.4 shows the consequences of a 0.65 m rise in sea level using the FUND model (Section 6.5.1). Here, selected consequences and the total costs are shown for aggregations of both developing and develop countries, as well global values. The consequences of sea-level rise will be far greater for developing countries, and protection costs will be higher, relative to those for developed countries.



47 *Figure 6.4:* Causes, selected consequences (people displaced) and the total costs of sea-level
48 rise, for developing and developed countries, and as a global total. Based on Tol (in press).
49
50

1 6.6 Adaptation: Options, practices, capacities and constraints

2 3 The foregoing sections have highlighted the potential for significant impacts on, and hence risks 4 to, both natural and human coastal systems as a consequence of the enhanced greenhouse effect. 5 The present section begins by highlighting issues that arise when contemplating or implementing 6 interventions designed to reduce either these risks or existing impacts. This is followed by 7 descriptions of the tools relevant to adaptation, options for adaptation of coastal systems, and of 8 current and planned adaptation initiatives, including adaptation as a component of integrated 9 coastal management. Examples of the costs of, and limits to, coastal adaptation are described, as 10 are the trade-offs. Constraints on, limitations to, and strategies for strengthening adaptive capacity 11 are also described. Finally, the links between coastal adaptation and efforts to mitigate climate 12 change are discussed.

13 14

15 6.6.1 Adaptation to climate and sea-level extremes variability and change

16

17 Adaptation must be an ongoing process, if only because global-mean sea level will continue to 18 rise in the foreseeable future, irrespective of future emissions (Section 6.3). For coastal and low-

19 lying areas a number of issues arise in relation to the ability to select and implement adaptation 20 initiatives that are both effective and efficient. Resolving these issues is the aim of strategies that

21 address current shortcomings in adaptive capacity, and therefore contribute in a meaningful

- 22 manner to sustainable development.
- 23

24 Issues and Challenges

25 The paramount constraint on successful management of climate-related risks to coastal systems is 26 the limited ability to characterise in appropriate detail how these systems, and their constituent 27 parts, will respond to climate change drivers and to adaptation initiatives (Finkl, 2002). Box 6.3 28 summarises recent progress in integrated assessment to support adaptation planning. The highly 29 interactive nature and nonlinear behaviour of coastal systems means that failure to take an 30 integrated approach to the risk characterisation increases the likelihood that the effectiveness of 31 management interventions (i.e. adaptation) will be reduced, and perhaps even negated (Zhang et 32 al., 2004; Leont'yev, 2003; Bertness and Ewanchuk, 2002). Thus the long-term effectiveness of 33 such adaptive measures as beach nourishment remains uncertain. The question of who pays and 34 who benefits from adaptation is another issue of concern. Public acceptance of the need for adaptation, and of specific measures, also needs to be increased (Neumann et al., 2000).

35 36

37 There is a need to change from the static approach used to predict the rates of migration of coastal

38 landforms to a more dynamic viewpoint (Pethick, 2001). Rationalization of shore protection 39

measures is a new and productive trend that fosters research and technology transfer to the management sector (Finkl, 2002). A number of empirical relationships and deterministic 40

41 numerical models have become important tools in the evaluation and design of coastal adaptation

42 interventions, but opinions differ as to their validity (Thieler et al., 2000; Stive, 2004). Various

43 barriers, including widely differing data formats, codes, directories, systems, and metadata used

44 by individual programmes, make it difficult to integrate data from different research and

45 monitoring initiatives in order to understand the ecology, status, and changes of coastal areas

(Hale et al., 2003). Indicators and reference points are important for decision making but 46

47 identifying them is proving difficult (Rice, 2003). Conditions of coastal areas are deteriorating all

48 over the world despite over 30 years of practical experience in integrated coastal management

- 49 (ICM) (Belfiore, 2003; Agardy et al., 2005).
- 50

- 1 Tools for Assessing Adaptation Needs and Options
- 2 Many different technologies exist to facilitate adaptation to increases in natural coastal hazards
- 3 resulting from climate change (Klein et al., 2001). With the growing attention to adaptation, as
- 4 well as the need for effective and efficient interventions, development and use of appropriate
- 5 decision support tools has increased dramatically (Gambolati et al., 2002; van Vuren et al., 2004;
- 6 Danard et al., 2003; Huang et al., 2001; Bloczynski et al., 2000; García et al., 2000). Development
- 7 of GIS based decision support systems is possibly the next major challenge for the application of
- 8 GIS technologies to the coastal zone (Thumerer et al., 2000).
- 9
- 10 Options
- 11 The coastal manager has many practical options for adapting to climate change (Yohe, 2000;
- 12 Townend and Pethick, 2002; Queensland Government, 2001; Daniel 2001). Klein et al. (2001)
- 13 describe three trends: growing recognition of the benefits of "soft" protection and of retreat and
- 14 accommodate strategies; an increasing reliance on technologies to develop and manage
- 15 information; and an enhanced awareness of the need for coastal adaptation to reflect local natural
- 16 and socio-economic conditions. Preparedness is also essential (Dorland et al., 1999). Managers and
- 17 planners should be moving away from a prescriptive interventionist approach towards a more
- 18 adaptive one (Townend, 2002). Managing climate change impacts on African human settlements
- 19 will require coastal defences (Magadza; 2000). Given that socio-economic activities and
- 20 population are highly concentrated in the coastal zone in Asia, protection will predominate (Du
- and Zhang, 2000). Dyke heightening and strengthening will dominate in China (Li et al., 2004).
- 22 Growing impacts of human activities on coastal ecosystems in general has emphasised the value
- 23 of marine protected areas (Lubchenco et al., 2003). By ensuring there is adequate space, natural
- systems such as mangrove forests can migrate inland, as they did during the Holocene sea-level
- transgression (Alongi, 2002). Managed realignment is now firmly on the agenda in both England
- and Germany, reflecting a radical departure from the recent past. In some areas the change is
- driven by long-term, multi-causal factors, and in others by habitat mitigation needs, and by
- 28 conservation (Rupp-Armstrong and Nicholls, submitted).
- 29
- 30 Many disaster and climate change response strategies are the same as those which contribute in a
- 31 positive manner to present-day efforts to implement sustainable development, including
- 32 enhancement of social equity, sound environmental management and wise resource use (Hay et al,
- 33 2003). There is a fundamental need to integrate and mainstream disaster management and
- 34 adaptation to climate variability and change into wider coastal management, especially given
- 35 lessons learned from the recent Indian Ocean tsunami.
- 36
- 37 Current practises and planned adaptation
- 38 There are many reasons for favouring planned rather than reactive adaptation (Hay et al., 2003).
- 39 Because the pace of greenhouse induced sea-level rise is unknown, some anticipation and
- 40 monitoring is required to implement appropriate pre-emptive responses (Yohe and
- 41 Neumann,1997). Five generic approaches for proactive adaptation of relevance to coastal zones
- 42 can be identified (Klein and Tol, 1997; Klein, 2001; Nicholls and Klein, 2005) and applied (e.g.
- 43 Cooper et al., 2002; Tol et al., 2001). They provide an alternative to the previous overly simplistic
- 44 response options of protection, accommodation or retreat, and are thus much more aligned with
- 45 coastal zone management and planning approaches (Kay and Alder, 2005). But there is a
- 46 mismatch between the broad geographical scale at which strategic planning usually takes place
- 47 and the narrower spatial scale of decision-making on coastal management interventions.
- 48 Moreover, the time horizons of coastal planning are generally too short to mandate consideration
- 49 of climate change impacts. Both sets of scale issues inhibit anticipatory response capacity of
- 50 institutions (Few et al., 2004). Protecting land through 'hard' shore-protection measures has

- 1 tended to be favoured over retreat or accommodating sea-level rise, although for continental
- 2 coasts retreat is increasingly favoured.
- 3

4 Integrated coastal management

- 5 Since it offers advantages over purely sectoral approaches, integrated coastal management (ICM)
- 6 has been widely recognised and promoted as the most appropriate process to deal with climate
- 7 change, sea-level rise and other current and long-term coastal challenges (Nicholls and Klein,
- 8 2005; Isobe, 2001; Kang, 2003). The effectiveness with which climate change and sea-level rise
- 9 are considered in coastal management plans is one useful measure of commitment to integration
- 10 and sustainability. Responses to sea-level rise and climate change need to be implemented in the
- 11 broader context and the wider objectives of coastal planning and management (Kennish, 2002).
- 12 Development of institutional capabilities for ICM and upgrading awareness are highly
- 13 recommended for adaptation in the long run (El-Raey, 1997). ICM in Central American has been
- 14 limited by information gaps, restricted technical and financial capacity, and strong sectoralism.
- 15 Some recent projects, both governmental and supported by NGOs, offered new experience and
- 16 lessons on regional ICM (Windevoxhell et al., 1999).
- 17 18

20

19 6.6.2 Costs and benefits of adaptation

21 The body of information on costs of adaptation has increased dramatically since the TAR,

covering the range from specific interventions to global aggregations. Most analyses quantify the
 costs of responses to the more certain and specific effects of sea-level rise.

24

Tol (2002a) estimated the costs of optimal protection from a 1 m rise in sea level and the number of persons displaced. Values are estimated on a national basis and aggregated subsequently to regional and global totals. The results are presented in Table 6.5

- regional and global totals. The results are presented in Table 6.5.
- 28 29

30 *Table 6.5:* Optimal Coastal Protection Costs and Number of Persons Displaced as a Result of 1 m
 31 *Rise in Sea Level (from Tol, 2002a)*

Region	Protection Costs	Number of Emigrants
	$(10^9 \text{ US}\$)$	(10^{6})
OECD America (excluding Mexico)	83	0.13
OECD Europe	136	0.22
OECD Pacific (excluding South Korea)	63	0.04
Central and Eastern Europe and former Soviet Union	53	0.03
Middle East	5	0.05
Latin America	147	0.71
South and South East Asia	205	2.30
Centrally Planned Asia	171	2.39
Africa	92	2.74

32

- Tol (2002b) also presented estimates of the number of forced migrants and the resulting costs, for
- 34 given scenarios of coastal protection (see Figure 6.5). The number of migrants first rises steeply as
- 35 sea level rise accelerates, stabilizes, and then gradually falls as more and more land is protected.
- 36 In the central case the number of forced migrants never exceeds 75,000 people per year. Initially

37 the costs of migration follow a similar pattern, but subsequently reflect a trend of ever increasing

- 38 values attached to each migrant associated with rising GDP. Thus, in this model which includes a
- 39 protection response, the number of people displaced is much smaller than in many previous
- 40 estimates which focussed on potential population displacement without any adaptation.
- 41

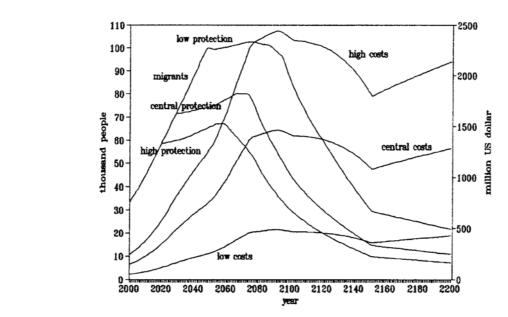


Figure 6.5: The cost of forced migration due to sea level rise. Shown are the number of migrants per year when dryland loss (with protection) is set to its central estimate, plus or minus its standard deviation. Also depicted are high, middle and low estimates of the costs when dryland loss and the number of migrants are set to their central estimates (from Tol, 2002b).

22

1 2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

23 A global MPA network meeting the World Parks Congress target of conserving 20–30% of the 24 world's seas might cost between \$5 billion and \$19 billion annually to run and would probably create around one million jobs (Balmford et al., 2004). GDP generally expands as a consequence 25 26 of additional investments in coastal protection. Costs of protection are typically borne collectively, 27 while potential damages threaten individuals or their immediate communities (Neumann et al., 28 2000). Indicative construction costs of key coastal defence types in England and Wales are (values 29 are average total cost in GBP/km (2003 pounds)): earth embankment (550,000), culverts 30 (2,000,000), protected embankments and sea walls (2,700,000), dunes – planting and fencing but 31 not replenishment (53,000) and structures such as groynes and breakwaters on shingle beaches 32 (5,100,000) (Evans at al., 2004b). Estimates of fixed construction costs for dikes or levees built to 33 protect against a one metre rise in sea level in the United States range from US\$150 to US\$800 34 per linear foot (1990 dollars). Corresponding cost estimates for sea wall and bulkhead 35 construction range from US\$150 to US\$4,000 per linear foot (1990 dollars). The range in costs 36 reflects location-specific factors such as the amount of site and foundation preparation work 37 necessary, drainage requirements and differences in materials and labour costs (Neumann et al., 38 2000).

39

40 The cost of implementing the engineering components of integrated portfolios of climate change

- 41 responses in England and Wales showed a marked contrast between the 'protection'-led
- 42 approaches requiring nearly £80 billion capital investment in defence-raising compared to the
- 43 more 'management'-led approach requiring a significantly more limited investment in defence
- 44 infrastructure of £20 billion (Evans et al., 2004b).
- 45
- 46 Lee (2001) examined the effects of future coastal defence policies and 'natural' processes on
- 47 habitats within Special Areas of Conservation (SAC), Special Protection Areas (SPA) and Ramsar
- 48 sites around the coast of England and Wales for a 50 year time frame. The likely costs of
- 49 freshwater and brackish habitat replacement, on a hectare-for-hectare basis, was estimated to be in
- 50 the order of £50-60 million, including site purchase, set-up and on-going management costs.

1 Economic analyses of flood protection in coastal China have shown large financial benefits

- 2 relative to costs (Table 6.6).
- 3
- 4 5

6

Table 6.6: Losses, Costs and Benefits¹ of Adaptation to Sea-level Rise, Pearl Delta Region, China
(Values are in billion Yuan) (from Hay and Mimura, in press)

	Sea-Lev	vel Rise							
	30 cm			65 cm			100 cm		
Tidal Level	Loss	Cost	Benefit	Loss	Cost	Benefit	Loss	Cost	Benefit
Highest Recorded	13.6	1.76	11.8	41.6	2.91	38.7	60.6	4.75	55.8
100 year High Water	19.0	2.08	16.9	38.9	3.37	35.5	67.1	5.11	52.0

7 8

9

¹ Loss – the adverse economic consequences of the event, without adaptation

Cost – the cost of adaptation measures

Benefits – the economic benefits arising from the adaptation measures

11 12

10

13 **6.6.3** Limits and trade-offs in adaptation

14

Section 6.3.2 showed that sea-level rise will continue for many centuries, with the magnitude depending on a range of factors including future greenhouse gas emissions and the timescale of response of ocean expansion and the Greenland and Antarctica ice sheets. Even a slow rate will have profound long-term impacts on low-lying island communities and on vulnerable ecosystems (such as coral reefs), even if human society can adapt. At the other extreme, a global rise of sea level of ≥ 10 m is possible in the coming millennia and it is likely that adaptation strategies will need to protect against impacts that could extend well into the next millennium.

22

Recent studies suggest that there are limits to adapting to such changes, as well as to the more
immediate increases in variability and extreme events, even in the more developed countries
(Nicholls et al., submitted). Without either adaptation and mitigation, the impacts of sea-level rise
will be substantial, making entire island nations unviable before 2100; the global effect is much
smaller (Tol, 2004; Nicholls and Tol, 2005). Adaptation would reduce impacts by a factor of 10 to

28 100, and would come at a minor cost compared to the damage avoided. Because the momentum of

sea level rise is so large, mitigation can reduce impacts only to a limited extent. Stabilising carbon dioxide concentrations at 550 ppm would cut impacts up to 2100 by about 10%. However, if the

dioxide concentrations at 550 ppm would cut impacts up to 2100 by about 10%. However, if the
 costs of emission reduction are also factored in, the avoided impacts are less by up to 25%

31 costs of emission reduction are also factored in, the avoided impacts are less by up to 25% 32 (average 10%). This is partly due to the reduced availability of resources for adaptation, and partly

33 due to the increased sensitivity to wetland loss by adaptation (Tol, 2004).

34

35 Even for present climate, adaptation to climate hazards is often inadequate. The ability to

- 36 accommodate further increases in climate-related risks is frequently poor, while increases in
- 37 coastal development and population will magnify risks of coastal flooding, including degrading or
- 38 destroying coastal ecosystems such as salt marshes. Most measures to compensate and control the
- 39 salinisation of coastal aquifers are expensive and laborious (Essink, 2001). Frequent floods put
- 40 enormous constraints on development. Bangladesh has struggled to put sizeable infrastructure in
- 41 place to prevent flooding, but with limited success (Ahmad and Ahmed, 2003). Vietnam's
- 42 transition from state central planning has had negative impacts on social vulnerability, with a

- 1 decrease in institutional adaptation to environmental risks associated with flooding and typhoon
- 2 impacts in the coastal environment (Adger, 2000). The world's coral reefs show rapid decline as a
- 3 result of environmental change. Coral reef communities and organisms are stressed, potentially
- 4 mortally, by rising temperature, rising atmospheric/surface ocean CO_2 levels, rising human
- 5 populations, and by local aspects of climate change other than temperature. Further increase in all 6 of these starseers is certain but in a practical sense adaptation entires are limited (Buddemaior
- of these stressors is certain, but in a practical sense adaptation options are limited (Buddemeier,
 2001). Conditions of coastal areas are deteriorating all over the world despite over 30 years of
- 8 practical experience in ICM. In many instances worldwide, ICM has failed to ensure the
- 9 environmental health of coastal ecosystems while obtaining benefits from coastal development
- 10 (Belfiore, 2003).
- 11

12 Knowledge gaps are important barriers to understanding potential impacts and thus to developing 12 adaptation strategies for coastal systems (Crimp et al. (2002) Following Unrigona Ungo in 1080

- adaptation strategies for coastal systems (Crimp et al. (2003). Following Hurricane Hugo in 1989
 most owners of beachfront property in South Carolina, USA, repaired or rebuilt their homes
- most owners of beachfront property in South Carolina, USA, repaired or rebuilt their homes
 despite extensive damage to their structures, and presumably with the full knowledge of the risks
- 15 despite extensive damage to their structures, and presumably with the full knowledge of the fisks
- 16 of proximity to the shoreline (Neumann et al., 2000). The public often has conflicting views on
- 17 the issues of sustainability, hard and soft defences, economics, the environment and consultation.
- 18 Information needs of local residents and access to information are integral components in the
- process of public understanding and should be addressed and assessed on a case-by-case basis(Myatt at al., 2003).
- 21

22 There are divergent views as to how effective adaptation can be, e.g., adaptation can greatly 23 reduce the impacts of sea level and climate changes on socio-economic systems, but often to the 24 detriment of natural ecosystems. These systems vary in their ability to adapt to significantly large 25 deviations from average climatic conditions, as well as to high rates of change. For example, 26 managed retreat may prevent the loss of intertidal and saltmarsh habitats and their associated bird 27 populations, while strengthening of embankments and the creation of storm surge barriers and dams, for example, might lead to the reduction of these habitats. The decision as to which option 28 29 is chosen is likely to be largely influenced by local economic considerations (Knogge et al., 2004). Managers of saltmarshes will be faced with difficult choices including questions as to whether 30 31 traditional uses should be retained, whether invasive alien species or native species increasing in 32 abundance should be controlled, whether planned retreat is an appropriate response to rising 33 relative sea level or whether measures can be taken to reduce erosion. Decisions will need to take 34 into account social and economic as well as ecological concerns (Adam, 2002). In the Humber 35 Estuary, where sea-level rise is reducing the standard of protection provided, and increasing 36 erosion, adaptation initiatives include creation of new inter-tidal habitat to not only gain more

- 37 stable and cost-effective defences but also to offset the loss of protected sites, including loss due
- 38 to coastal squeeze (Winn et al., 2003). The particular strategy adopted in response to perceived
- 39 threats from sea-level rise depends on many factors, and include the value of the land or
- 40 infrastructure under threat, the financial and economic resources that can be brought to bear, the
- 41 local landscape of coastal management policy and the ability to understand and implement
- 42 adaptation options (Yohe, 2000).
- 43
- 44 Policies for developments that relate to the coast have to be sensitive to resource use conflicts,
- 45 resource depletion and to pollution or resource degradation. Absence of an integrated holistic
- 46 approach to policymaking, and a failure to link the process of policy-making with the substance of
- 47 policy, results in outcomes that are inferior as viewed within a sustainability framework (Noronha,
- 48 2004). Provision of long-term sustainable coastal defences must start with the premise that "coasts
- 49 need space" and that government must work to increase public awareness, scientific knowledge,
- 50 and political will to facilitate such a retreat from the almost sacrosanct existing shoreline (Pethick,

1 2002). Economic, social and ecological lines of thinking have to be combined in order to achieve

2 meaningful policies for the sustainable development of groundwater reserves and for the

3 protection of subsurface ecosystems (Danielopol et al., 2003). Socio-economic and cultural

4 conditions might represent barriers to choosing and implementing the most appropriate adaptation

5 to sea-level rise for Indonesian cities and the most practical choice of adaptation initiative will

6 inevitably involve local seminars and workshops for relevant stakeholders (Kobayashi, 2004).

7 8

6.6.4 Adaptive capacity

9 10

11 The adaptive capacities of local communities to cope with the effects of severe climate impacts decline if there is a lack of availability of physical, economic and institutional resources employed 12 to reduce climate-related risks and hence the vulnerability of high-risk communities and groups. 13 14 But even a high adaptive capacity may not translate into effective adaptation as there also needs to be a commitment to sustained action. It has been suggested that the concept of adaptive capacity 15 be adopted as the umbrella concept as this would foster much-needed communication between the 16 natural hazard and the climate change communities. Perhaps more importantly, it offers greater 17 18 potential in application, especially when attempting to move away from disaster recovery to disaster prevention and preparedness (Klein et al., 2003). Adaptive capacity and vulnerability are 19 related, but there are two contrasting views - viewing vulnerability as an end point (i.e. as a 20 21 residual of climate change impacts after adaptation) suggests that adaptations and adaptive 22 capacity determine vulnerability, whereas viewing vulnerability as a starting point (i.e. as a 23 general characteristic generated by multiple factors and processes) implies that vulnerability 24 determines adaptive capacity. Moreover, if the underlying causes and contexts of vulnerability 25 are not taken into account there is a danger of underestimating the magnitude, scope and urgency 26 of climate change (O'Brien et al., 2004). As adaptation depends on socio-economic status, the 27 rank order of most vulnerable countries is not the same as the rank order of most exposed

28 countries (Tol, 2004).

29

Current pressures are likely to adversely affect the coastal ecosystem's integrity and thereby its 30 31 ability to cope with additional pressures, including climate change and sea-level rise. This is a particularly significant factor in areas where there is a high level of development, large coastal 32 33 populations and high levels of interference with coastal systems. Natural coastal buffers such as 34 dunes and wetlands should be preserved and enhanced, as climate change will make use of this 35 buffering capacity. Equally, improving shoreline management for non-climate change reasons will 36 also have benefits in terms of responding to sea-level rise and climate change (Nicholls and Klein, 37 2005). Emerging perspectives on collective action and social capital are informing the nature of 38 adaptive capacity and normative prescriptions of policies of adaptation. Specifically, social capital 39 is increasingly understood within economics to have public and private elements, both of which 40 are based on trust, reputation, and reciprocal action. The public-good aspects of particular forms 41 of social capital are pertinent elements of adaptive capacity in interacting with natural capital and 42 in relation to the performance of institutions that cope with the risks of changes in climate (Adger, 43 2003). In the case of coastal megacities, maintaining and enhancing both resilience and adaptive 44 capacity for weather-related hazards are desirable policy and management goals. The dual approach brings benefits in terms of linking analysis of present and future hazardous conditions 45 and enhances the capacity for disaster prevention and preparedness, disaster recovery and for 46 47 adaptation to climate change (Klein et al., 2003). Globalisation has brought about changes that 48 increase vulnerability and reduce resilience and adaptive capacity (Pelling and Uitto, 2001). 49 50 Constraints and limitations

- 1 Yohe and Tol (2002) described a method to assess the potential contributions of various
- 2 adaptation options to improving systems' coping capacities. They suggest focusing attention
- 3 directly on the underlying determinants of adaptive capacity. For some factors, such as the status
- 4 of coastal wetlands for contrasting worlds with little and high environmental concern (Table 6.2)
- 5 appear to be more significant determinants of change during the 21^{st} century than is sea-level rise,
- highlighting the importance of the socio-economic conditions as a fundamental control of impacts
 with and without climate change (Nicholls, 2004). Since community hazard vulnerability is both
- 8 complex and multidimensional, both hazard awareness education and personal hazard experience
- 9 are significant and important contributors to community vulnerability. But despite experience and
- 10 education, a community is still highly likely to suffer unnecessary and avoidable loss associated
- 11 with the tropical cyclone and storm surge hazards (Anderson-Berry, 2003).
- 12
- 13 Strengthening strategies
- 14 Policies that reduce consumption, improve environmental management, and increase the quality of
- 15 life of vulnerable and other marginal groups will collectively advance sustainable development
- and social and economic equity, and hence enhance adaptive capacity and coping mechanisms.
- 17 Adopting a static policy approach towards sea-level rise conflicts with sustaining a dynamic
- 18 coastal system that responds to perturbations via sediment movement and long-term evolution
- 19 (Crooks, 2004). West (2003) identified specific initiatives that will promote science-based
- 20 decisions on oceans and coastal activities, and suggested several policy directions for national
- action including full and open data exchange and promoting public participation, and proposed
 improvements in coordination among oceans-related bodies at regional and global levels. Parson
- et al. (2003) proposed a programme of research and analysis to advance capability for assessment
- 24 of climate impacts, vulnerabilities and adaptation options and identified specific priorities for
- 25 scientific research on the responses of ecological and socioeconomic systems to climate and other
- 26 stresses, for improvement in the climatic inputs to impact assessments and for further development
- of assessment methods to improve their practical utility to decision-makers. Contreras-Espinosal
- and Warner (2004) urged that comprehensive watershed plans be developed and more scientific
- 29 information be obtained in order to fully understand the connections between upstream processes
- 30 and coastal wetlands in Mexico. Smith (2002) described the role of the social sciences in capacity
- building in ocean and coastal management, ranging from conventional discipline-based education,
- especially at tertiary level, through applied short courses for practitioners at all levels of
 management. Coastal data partnerships help overcome the technical, social and organizational
- barriers. Characteristics of successful data partnerships include a common need for shared data,
- 35 strong collaborative leadership, committed partners willing to invest in the partnership, and clear
- 36 agreements on data standards and data policy. Emerging data and metadata standards that become
- 37 widely accepted are crucial. New information technology is making it easier to exchange and
- integrate data. Data partnerships result in creation of broader databases than would be possible for
 any one organization to create by itself (Hall 2002).
- 40
- 41

42 **6.6.5** The links between adaptation and mitigation in coastal zones

- 43
- There is importance and urgency to pursue both adaptation and mitigation as responses to climate change (King, 2004). The risks to human and natural systems as a consequence of sea-level rise,
- 46 particularly increased coastal flooding due to storm surges, need to be considered within a policy
- 40 particularly increased coastal nooding due to storm surges, need to be considered within a policy
 47 process that considers climate change in terms of both mitigation (reducing greenhouse gas
- 47 process that considers enhance enange in terms of both initigation (reducing greenhouse gas
 48 emissions) and adaptation (improved coastal management and planning) (Nicholls, 2002). Due to
- 49 the long thermal lags of the ocean system the response of sea-level rise to mitigation of
- π_2 are nong merinarings of the occan system the response of sea-rever fise to findgatoff of 50 areenhouse gas emissions is slower than for other climate factors (Section 6.3.2) suggesting (
- 50 greenhouse gas emissions is slower than for other climate factors (Section 6.3.2), suggesting a

1 mixture of adaptation and mitigation policies need to be considered for coastal areas. This requires

- 2 joint evaluation of mitigation and adaptation strategies in coastal areas, ideally using a new
- 3 probabilistic risk-based methodology and with assessments continued beyond 2100 in order to
- assess the full implications of different policy options (Nicholls and Lowe, 2004). The influence
 of development pathway on human vulnerability to sea-level rise and climate change implies that
- 6 responses could operate in several mutually reinforcing ways mitigation leading to climate
- responses could operate in several initiality reinforcing ways initigation reading to cliniate
 stabilisation and development pathways facilitating local adaptation. The optimal mix will change
- 8 with time and is location specific.
- 9

10 But adaptation cannot be readily compared to mitigation, because most adaptation is done by

- 11 different people, and at a fundamentally different scale than mitigation (Nicholls et al., 2005).
- 12 Although researchers like to talk about multi-scale, multi-stakeholder research of immediate
- 13 policy relevance, reality is different (Tol, 2004). In addition, mitigation takes resources away from
- adaptation for health-related impacts in poor countries, money is better spent on adaptation than
 on mitigation. Adaptation to sea-level rise would reduce impacts by a factor 10 to 100. Adaptation
- 16 would come at a minor cost compared to the damage avoided. On the other hand, because the
- 17 would come at a minor cost compared to the damage avoided. On the other hand, because the 17 momentum of sea-level rise is so large, mitigation can reduce impacts only to a limited extent.
- Stabilising carbon dioxide concentrations at 550 ppm would cut impacts up to 2100 by about 10%.
- However, if the costs of emission reduction are also factored in, then avoided impacts are less by
- 20 up to 25% (average 10%). This is partly due to the reduced availability of resources for
- adaptation, and partly due to the increased sensitivity to wetland loss by adaptation (Tol, in press).
- 22

24 6.7 Implications for sustainable development

25

Given the growing concentration of people and the existing natural capital in the coastal zone, as well as the inertia of sea-level rise, sea-level rise and climate change have important implications

well as the inertia of sea-level rise, sea-level rise and climate change have important implicationsfor sustainable development. Only a few developed countries are presently concerned about

- 29 climate change risks and giving adequate attention to long-term planning and management of their
- 30 coasts (Nicholls and Klein, 2005; Tol et al., accepted). Most other developed countries are
- 31 increasing their management efforts, while developing countries are still concerned with today's
- 32 problems and the concerns of the coasts vary significantly. Also, when considering the
- 33 sustainability of coasts, scale is an important consideration as coasts are often tens of kilometres
- 34 or narrower in width.
- 35

A whole science of sustainability is being developed (Kates *et al.*, 2001) to link sustainability with

- the different SRES futures and view them as alternative development pathways. The B1 pathway
 had the lowest emission and the lowest impacts in the analysis of Nicholls (2004). When
- 39 adaptation is considered, human impacts are still lower than A2 and B2 (Nicholls and Tol, 2005).
- 40 Sustainable development futures tend to share a mix of characteristics including low GHG
- 41 emissions (Morita *et al.*, 2001). For scenarios that address local and regional sustainability issues
- 42 (e.g. SRES B1), human communities appear better prepared to adapt to future climate change (see
- 43 Table 6.1). For scenarios with slow economic development, high population growth, and less
- 44 technological change (e.g. SRES A2), vulnerability would be high and communities would be less
- 45 prepared to adapt to future climate change (Swart *et al.*, 2003).
- 46

47 As climate change is increasing viewed as an opportunity for sustainable development (Wilbanks,

48 2003), new analytical approaches can be developed specific to scale and place (Adger *et al.*,

- 49 2005a; 2005b) as illustrated by the following examples for the coasts. For the common problem of
- 50 coastal flooding, several sustainability options have demonstrated their usefulness for coasts and

low-lying areas. Non-structural flood protection measures lend themselves well to application in 1 2 climate change adaptation strategies. As uncertainty in the assessment of climate change impacts 3 is high, flexibility of adaptation strategies is particularly advantageous (Kundzewicz, 2000). 4 5 Integrated assessment based on the collaboration between researchers and local communities and 6 across disciplines can be useful to obtain scenarios of climate change, as illustrated for several Arctic communities in the next 40 years. Although this kind of synthesis model has limitations, it 7 8 demonstrates the value of output that cuts across scientists, communities and disciplines (Kruse et 9 al., 2002). 10 11 Within the coastal zone, the human dimension involving all relevant stakeholders is crucial to broaden the framing of the climate change problem beyond the environmental dimension (Swart et 12 al., 2003). The processes of social learning are the most important aspect for the transformations 13 14 towards more sustainable resource management regimes (Pahl-Wostl, 2002; Tompkins and Adger, 15 2004). For example, community-based management enhances the adaptive capacity in two ways: building networks that are important for coping with extreme events and retaining the resilience of 16 17 the underpinning resources and ecological systems (Tompkins and Adger, 2004). 18 19 In some cases, technology can still be considered, e.g. renewable energy by tapping energy from 20 waves, tides, current, thermal gradient of sea water. OTEC (ocean thermal energy conversion) 21 systems are now available. 22 23 In the light of the 2004 Indian Ocean tsunami, a paradigm change in coastal management is likely 24 by integrating disaster management and adaptation to climate variability and change into wider 25 coastal management. At the same time, coastal habitat restoration, e.g. for mangroves, in the posttsunami phase would also boost hazard mitigation, protect biodiversity, encourage eco-tourism, 26 27 and protect carbon storage. 28 29 ICM programmes involving climate change and disaster management for the sustainable 30 development of coasts have yet to be implemented adequately for the world's coasts 31 32 33 6.8 Key uncertainties, confidence levels, unknowns, research gaps and priorities 34 35

Our level of knowledge is not consistent with the potential severity of the problem of climate change and coastal zones. Hence, there are a range of unknowns and uncertainties, which lead to the identification of research gaps and priorities. In general terms, more focussed research on the natural and human dimensions of coastal systems and climate change, including the coupled human-natural system behaviour would substantially reduce these uncertainties and increase the effectiveness of long-term coastal planning and policy development. In this regard, the LOICZ

- Science Plan outlines a range of relevant scientific objectives which bridge this human-natural
 system divide (Kremer et al., 2004).
- 43
- In summary, the following specific issues have emerged concerning the climate change and sea-level rise, and their potential implications for coastal areas:
- 46 1. Our understanding is still concentrated on the natural system response to sea-level rise
- 47 with limited consideration of other changes. Efforts to develop a better understanding of
- 48 the implications of the full range of climate change effects on the coast through the 21st
- 49 Century (e.g., Table 6.2) are required. This will include process understanding, and climate

- and socio-economic scenario developments to consider the widespread implications of
 these processes.
- Analyses of climate change are required are required across a range of scales to support
 policy development, including local scale studies if we are to fully understand the impacts
 and responses to climate change and sea-level rise.
- Given the inertia of sea-level rise, analyses need to continue beyond 2100 so that the full
 implications of these changes can be considered in coastal policy. Appropriate climate
 scenarios, including the Greenland and Antarctic ice sheets are required.
- 4. A focus on the most vulnerable environments would offer considerable benefits. Many
 large delta are increasingly threatened by sea-level rise and climate change, and yet the
 delta dynamics at the relevant scales remains poorly understood (Woodroffe et al., in
 review). A focussed programme that focussed on basic engineering, natural and social
 science and its integration for sustainable delta management could offer great dividends.
- 5. Economic models of sea-level rise impacts have been developed significantly over the last
 few years, but they require further development to resolve a wider range of processes at a
 finer spatial resolution to answer important questions pertinent to mitigation and
 adaptation in coastal zones.
- Adaptation has a tremendous capacity to reduce the impacts of sea-level rise and climate
 change, but we remain uncertain are the limitations to adaptation, and the most appropriate
 strategies for adaptation such as protection versus a planned retreat. Focussed research
 which explored limits to adaptation and considered how to select different adaptation
 strategies would be very useful.
- 23 7. Implementation of climate-related adaptation also requires attention to make sure that this
 24 issue is considered in coastal management and planning.
- 8. More understanding on the pathways in which climate change in coastal zones can affect
 various socio-economic sectors, particularly in areas such as water supply and health.
- 9. In dealing with various socio-economic sectors, more attention to be given on climate
 impacts in relation to poverty alleviation and food security in developing countries.
- Re-examine and consider critically important thresholds or discontinuities in climatechange impacts.
- 31 11. More understanding of the impact of extreme events on economic and political instability.

1 References

2 3

3	ACIA (Arctic Climate Impact Assessment), 2004: Impacts of a Warming Arctic. Cambridge
4	University Press, Cambridge, UK. Accessed 1.12.2004 at http://www.acia.uaf.edu.
5	Adam, P., 2002: Saltmarshes in a time of change. Environmental Conservation, 29, 39-61.
6	AIACC, 2004: Impact of Global Change on the Coastal Areas of the Río de la Plata: Sea Level
7	Rise and Meteorological Effects. LA26. xx
8	Adger, W. N., 2000: Institutional adaptation to environmental risk under the transition in Vietnam.
9	Annals of the Association of American Geographers, 90, 738-758.
10	Adger, W. N., 2003: Social capital, collective action, and adaptation to climate change. <i>Economic</i>
11	<i>Geography</i> , 79, 387-404.
12	Adger, W.N., K. Brown, and M. Hulme, 2005a: Redefining global environmental change.
13	Global Environmental Change, 15, 1-4. (World; environmental change)
14	Adger, W.N., Hughes, T.P., Folke, C., Carpenter, S.R., Rockström, J., 2005b. Social-Ecological
15	Resilience to Coastal Disasters. Science, 309 1036-1039.
16	Agardy, T., Alder, J., Dayton, P., Curran, S., Kitchingman, A., Wilson, M., Catenazzi, A.,
17	Restrepo, J., Birkeland, C., Blaber, S., Saifullah, S., Branch, G., Boersma, D., Nixon, S.,
18	Dugan, P., Davidson, N., Vörösmarty, C., 2005. Coastal Systems. Chapter 19, Millenium
19	Ecosystem Assessment, in press.
20	Aguiló, E., J. Alegre, and M. Sard, 2005: The persistence of the sun and sand tourism model.
21	Tourism Management, 26, 219-231. (Balearic Islands; tourism)
22	Ahern, M. J., R. S. Kovats, P. Wilkinson, R. Few, and F. Matthies, 2005, Global health impacts of
23	floods: epidemiological evidence: Epidemiological Reviews, v. 27, p. 36-46.
24	Ahmad, Q. K. and A.U. Ahmed, 2003: Regional cooperation in flood management in the Ganges-
25	Brahmaputra-Meghna region: Bangladesh perspective. Natural Hazards, 28, 181-198
26	Allen, J.R.L., 2000: Morphodynamics of Holocene salt marshes: a review sketch from the Atlantic
27	and Southern North Sea coasts of Europe. Quaternary Science Reviews, 19, 1155-1231.
28	Allen, J.R.L., 2003: An eclectic morphostratigraphic model for the sedimentary response to
29	Holocene sea-level rise in northwest Europe. Sedimentary Geology, 161, 31-54.
30	Allen, L.H., S.L. Albrecht, W. Colon-Guasp, S.A. Covell, J.T. Baker, D.Y. Pan, and K.J. Boote,
31	2003: Methane emissions of rice increased by elevated carbon dioxide and temperature.
32	Journal of Environmental Quality, 32, 1978-1991.
33	Alley, R.B., Marotzke, J., Nordhaus, W.D., Overpeck, J.T., Peteet, D.M., Pielke, R.A.,
34	Pierrehumbert, R.T., Rhines, R.T., Stocker, T.F., Talley, L.D. and Wallace, J.M. 2003. Abrupt
35	climate change. <i>Science</i> 299, 2005-2010.
36	Alongi, D.M., 2002: Present state and future of the world's mangrove forests. <i>Environmental</i>
37	Conservation, 29(3), 331-349.
38	Al-Selfry, S., Z. Sen, S.A. Al-Ghamdi, W. Al-Ashi, and W. Al-Baradi, 2004: Strategic Ground
39	Water Storage of Wadi Fatimah - Makkah Region Saudi Arabia. Saudi Geological Survey,
40	Hydrogeology Project Team, Final Report. Pp (Saudi Arabia; ground water)
41	Ahrendt, K., 2001: Expected effect of climate change on Sylt island: results from a multiciplinary
42	German projects. <i>Climate Research</i> , 18, 141-146.
43	Andersson, A.J., F.T. Mackenzie, and L.M. Ver, 2003: Solution of shallow-water carbonates: an
44	insignificant buffer against rising atmospheric CO ₂ . <i>Geology</i> , 31, 513-516.
45	Andersson, A.J. and F.T. Mackenzie, 2004: Shallow water oceans: a source or sink of atmospheric
46	CO ₂ . Frontiers in Ecology, 2, 348-353.
47	Andersson, H.C., 2002: Influence of long term regional and large scale atmosphere circulation on the Debie scale large $T_{\rm eff} = 54A$, 76,88
48	the Baltic sea level. <i>Tellus</i> , 54A, 76-88.
49 50	Anderson-Berry, L. J, 2003: Community vulnerability to tropical cyclones: Cairns, 1996 2000.
50	Natural Hazards, 30, 209–232.
Dead	line for submission of comments: 4 Nov 2005 54 Chapter 6 – Coastal Zones

1	ARAG (Alaska Regional Assessment Group), 1999: The Potential Consequences of Climate
2	Variability and Change: Alaska. Preparing for a Changing Climate. Center for Global
3	Change and Arctic System Research, University of Alaska, Fairbanks, 39 pp. and appendix.
4	Arnell, N.W., 2004: Climate change and global water resources: SRES scenarios and socio-
5	economic scenarios. Global Environmental Change, 14, 31-52.
6	Arnell, N.W., M.J.L. Livermore, S. Kovats, P.E. Levy, R. Nicholls, M.L. Parry, and S.R. Gaffin,
7	2004: Climate and socio-economic scenarios for global-scale climate change impacts
8	assessments: Characterising the SRES storylines. Global Environmental Change, 14, 3-20.
9	Ashok, K., Z. Guan, Z. and Yamagata, T. 2001. Impact of the Indian Ocean Dipole on the
10	Relationship between the Indian Monsoon Rainfall and ENSO, Geophysical Research Letters,
11	28, 4499-4502, 10.1029/2001GL013294.
12	Baker, A.C., C.J. Starger, T.R. McClanahan and P.W. Glynn, 2004: Corals' adaptive response to
13	climate change. <i>Nature</i> , 430, 741.
14	Balbus, J.M. and M.L. Wilson, 2000: Human Health and Global Change: A Review of Potential
15	Impacts in the United States. Pew Center on Global Climate Change, Arlington, 43 pp.
16	Baldwin, A.H., M.S. Egnotovich, and E. Clarke, 2001: Hydrologic change and vegetation of tidal
17	freshwater marshes: Field, greenhouse and seed-bank experiments. Wetlands, 21, 519-531.
18	Balmford, A., P. Gravestock, N. Hockley, C.J. McClean and C.M. Roberts, 2004: The worldwide
19	costs of marine protected areas. PNAS, 101, 9694–9697.
20	Barnett, J. and N. Adger, 2003: Climate dangers and atoll countries. Climatic Change, 61, 321-
21	337.
22	Barras, J., S. Beville, D. Britsch, S. Hartley, S. Hawes, J. Johnston, P. Kemp, Q. Kinler, A.
23	Martucci, J. Porthouse, D. Reed, K. Roy, S. Sapkota, and J. Suhayda, 2003: Historical and
24	projected coastal Louisiana land changes: 1978-2050. U.S. Geological Survey, Open File
25	Report 03-334, 39 pp.
26	Barros, V. (Director), 1997. Vulnerabilidad de la Costa Argentina al Ascenso del Nivel del Mar.
27	1996-97. Technical Report. Project ARG/95/G/31-PNUD-SECYT, Subproject EVAN. 68pp.
28	Bartlett, K.B. and R.C. Harris, 1993: Review and assessment of methane emissions form wetlands.
29 20	Chemosphere, 26, 261-320.
30 31	Beer, S. and E. Koch, 1996: Photosynthesis of marine macroalgae and seagrass in globally changing CO ₂ environments. <i>Marine Ecological Progress Series</i> , 141, 199-204.
31	Beggs, P.J., 2004: Impacts of climate change on aerollergens: past and present. <i>Clinical and</i>
32 33	<i>Experimental Allergy</i> , 34, 1507-1513.
33 34	Belfiore, S., 2003: The growth of integrated coastal management and the role of indicators in
35	integrated coastal management: introduction to the special issue. Ocean and Coastal
36	Management, 46, 225–234.
30 37	Berkes, F. and D. Jolly, 2002: Adapting to climate change: social-ecological resilience in a
38	Canadian western Arctic community. <i>Conservation Ecology</i> , 5, article 18 (online).
39	Berri, G.S., M.A. Ghietto and N.O. García, 2002: The influence of ENSO in the flows of the upper
40	Paraná river of South America over the past 100 year. <i>Journal of Hydrometeorology</i> , 3, 57-
41	65.
42	Bertness, M.D. and P.J Ewanchuk, 2002: Latitudinal and climate-driven variation in the strength
43	and nature of biological interactions in New England salt marshes <i>Oecologia</i> , 132, 392-401.
44	Bigano, A., Hamilton, J.M. and R.S.J. Tol, 2005: The Impact of Climate Change on Domestic
45	and International Tourism: A Simulation Study, Working Paper FNU-58, 23pp.
46	Binh, C.T., M.J. Phillips, and H. Demaine, 1997: Integrated shrimp-mangrove farming systems in
47	the Mekong Delta of Vietnam. Agricultural Research, 28, 599-610.
48	Bird, E.C.F., 1993: Submerging Coasts: The effects of a Rising Sea Level on Coastal
49	Environments. John Wiley and Sons, Chichester, 184 pp.
50	Bloczynski, J. A., W.T. Bogart, B.F. Hobbs and J.F. Koonce, 2000: Irreversible investment in

Do Not Cite – Do Not Quote

- wetlands preservation: Optimal ecosystem restoration under uncertainty. *Environmental Management*, 26, 175-193.
- Blum, M.D. and T.E., Tornqvist, 2000: Fluvial responses to climate and sea-level change: a
 review and look forward. *Sedimentology*, 47 (Suppl 1), 2-48.
- Bobba, A. G., V.P. Singh, R. Berndtsson, and L. Bengtsson, 2000: Numerical simulation of
 saltwater intrusion into Laccadive Island aquifers due to climate change. *Journal of the Geological Society of India*, 55, 589-612.
- Bosello, F., M. Lazzarin, R. Roson and R.S.J. Tol, 2004: *Economy-Wide Estimates of the Implications of Climate Change: Sea Level Rise.* Working paper FNU-38, 22 pp.
- Boumans, R.M., D.M. Burdick, and M. Dionne, 2002: Modelling habitat change in salt marshes
 after tidal restoration. *Restoration Ecology*, 10, 543-555.
- Bray, M.J. and J.M. Hook, 1997: Prediction of soft cliff retreat with accelerating sea level rise.
 Journal of Coastal Research, 13, 453-467.
- Brown, A. C. and A. McLachlan, 2002: Sandy shore ecosystems and the threats facing them: some
 predictions for the year 2025. *Environmental Conservation*, 29, 62–77.
- Brown, B.E., C.A. Downs, R.P. Dunne and S.W. Gibb, 2002: Exploring the basis of
 thermotolerance in the reef coral *Goniastrea aspera*. *Marine Ecological Progress Series*, 242,
 119-129,
- Brown, B.E., R.P. Dunne, I. Ambarsari, M.D.A. Le Tissier and U. Satapoomin, 1999: Seasonal
 variations in environmental factors and variations in symbiotic algae and chlorophyll
- pigments in four Indo-Pacific coral species. *Marine Ecological Progress Series*, 191, 53-69.
 Brown, B.E., R.P. Dunne, M.S. Goodson, and A.E. Douglas, 2000: Bleaching patterns in reef

corals. *Nature*, 404, 142-143.

23

- 24 Bruun, P. 1962 J. Waterways and Harbors Division 88, 117 [complete]
- 25 Bryant, E., 2001. Tsunami: the underrated hazard. Cambridge University Press, 320 pp.
- Brunsden, D., 2001: A critical assessment of the sensitivity concept in geomorphology. *Catena*,
 42, 99-123.
- 28 Buddemeier, R. W., 2001: Is it time to give up? Bulletin of Marine Science, 69, 317-326.
- Buddemeier, R.W. and S.V. Smith, 1988: Coral reef growth in an era of rapidly rising sea level:
 predictions and suggestions for long term research. *Coral Reefs*, 7, 51-56.
- Buddemeier, R.W., Smith, S.V., Swaaney, D.P. and Crossland, C.J., 2002., *The Role of the Coastal Ocean in the Disturbed and Undisturbed Nutrient and Carbon Cycles*. LOICZ
 Reports and Studies Series No. 24
- Buddemeier, R.W., Kleypas, J.A. and Aronson, R.B., 2004. Coral reefs and global climate change:
 potential contributions of climate change to stresses on coral reef ecosystems. Pew Center on
 Global Climate Change, 56 pp.
- Burkett, V.R. and J. Kusler, 2000: Climate change: potential impacts and interactions in wetlands
 of the United States. *Journal of the American Water Resources Association*, 36, 313-320.
- Burkett, V.R., D.B. Zilkoski, and D.A. Hart, 2002: Sea-level rise and subsidence: Implication for
 flooding in New Orleans. In: U.S. Geological Survey Subsidence Interest Group Conference,
- 41 *Proceeding of the Technical Meeting, Galveston, Texas, 27-29 Nov 2001* [Prince, K.R. and
 42 D.L. Galloway (eds.)]. U.S. Geological Survey, Water Resources Division Open File Report
 43 03-308, pp. 63-70.
- 44 Burkett, V.R., D.A. Wilcox, R. Stottlemeyer, W. Barrow, D. Fagre, J. Baron, J. Price, J. Nielsen,
- 45 C.D. Allen, D.L. Peterson, G. Ruggerone, and T. Doyle : Nonlinear dynamics in ecosystem
- response to climate change: Case studies and policy implications. *Ecological Complexity* (in
 review)
- 48 Bush, D.M., B. M. Richmond and W. J. Neal: 2001: Coastal-zone hazard maps and
- 49 recommendations: Eastern Puerto Rico. *Environmental Geosciences*, 8, 38–60. *Coastal*
- 50 *Research*, 17, 531–543.

1	Cahoon, D.R. and P. Hensel, 2002: <i>Hurricane Mitch: a regional perspective on mangrove</i>
2 3	<i>damage, recovery and sustainability.</i> USGS Open File Report 03-183, 31 pp. Cahoon, D. R., J. W. Day, Jr., and D. J. Reed, 1999: The influence of surface and shallow
4	subsurface soil processes on wetland elevation: a synthesis. <i>Current Topics in Wetland</i>
4 5	Biogeochemistry, 3: 72-88.
6	Cahoon, D. R., J. French, T. Spencer, D. J. Reed, and I. Moller. 2000. Vertical accretion versus
7	elevational adjustment in UK saltmarshes: an evaluation of alternative methodologies. In:
8	Coastal and Estuarine Environments: Sedimentology, Geomorphology and Geoarchaeology
9	[Pye, K. and J. R. L. Allen (eds.)]. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, 175, pp.
10	223-238.
11	Cahoon, D. R., P. Hensel, J. Rybczyk, K. McKee, C.E. Proffitt, and B. Perez, 2003: Mass tree
12	mortality leads to mangrove peat collapse at Bay Islands, Honduras after Hurricane Mitch.
13	Journal of Ecology, 91, 1093-1105.
14	Camuffo, D. and G. Sturaro, 2004: Use of proxy-documentary and instrumental data to assess the
15	risk factors leading to sea flooding in Venice. <i>Global and Planetary Change</i> , 40, 93-103.
16	Castello, A.F. and M.L. Shelton, 2004: Winter precipitation in the US Pacific coast and El Niño-
17	southern oscillation events. International Journal of Climatology, 24, 481-497.
18	C-CIARN, 2001: Proceedings of a Workshop on Coastal Impacts and Adaptation Related to
19	Climate Change: the C-CIARN Coastal Node, 23 March 2001. Accessed 28.10.2004 at
20	http://c-ciarn.bio.ns.ca/documents/cciarn2001_e.rtf.
21	Cesar, H., L. Burke, and L. Pet-Soede, 2003: The Economics of Worldwide Coral Reef
22	Degradation. Cesar Environmental Economics Consulting, Arnhem, 23 pp.
23	Chmura, G.L, S.C. Anisfeld, D.R. Cahoon, and J.L. Lynch, 2003: Global carbon sequestration in
24	tidal, saline wetland soils. Global Biogeochemical Cycles, 17, 1-12.
25	Choi, Y., Y. Wang, Y.P. Hsieh, and L. Robinson, 2001: Vegetation succession and carbon
26	sequestration in a coastal wetland in northwest Florida: Evidence for carbon isotopes. Global
27	Biogeochemical Cycles, 15, 311-319.
28	Cicin-Sain, B., P. Bernal, V. Vandeweerd, S. Belfiore, and K. Goldstein, 2002: A Guide to
29	Oceans, Coasts, and Islands at the World Summit on Sustainable Development. Center for the
30	Study of Marine Policy, Newark, Delaware, 33 pp.
31	Church, J.A.; N.J. White, R. Coleman, K. Lambeck, J.X. Mitrovica, J.A. Church, N.J. White, R.
32	Coleman, K. Lambeck, and J.X. Mitrovica, 2004: Estimates of the regional distribution of sea
33	level rise over the 1950-2000 period. Journal of Climate, 17, 2609-2625.
34	Codignotto, J.O., 2004: Diagnóstico del estado actual de las áreas costeras de Argentina.
35	Fundación Torcuato Di Tella PNUD/ARG. 3, 43 pp.
36	Codignotto, J. O., 2004: Sea level rise and coastal de La Plata River. page 18. In: <i>It's raining, it's</i>
37	<i>pouring, It's time to be adapting.</i> Report for the second AIACC. 2004. Regional Workshop
38	for Latin America and the Caribbean. 30pp. Buenos Aires.
39 40	Codignotto, J.O., R.R. Kokot, and A.J.A. Monti, 2001: Cambios rápidos en la Costa de Caleta Valdés, Chubut. <i>Asociación Geológica, Rev. Argentina</i> , 56, 67-72.
40 41	
42	Cohen, J.E., C. Small, A. Mellinger, J. Gallup, and J. Sachs, 1997: Estimates of coastal populations. <i>Science</i> , 278, 1211-1212.
42 43	Comiso, J.C. and C.L. Parkinson, 2004: Satellite-observed changes in the Arctic. <i>Physics Today</i> ,
43 44	57, 38-44.
45	Contereras-Espinosa, F. and B. Warner, 2004: Ecosystem characteristics and management
46	considerations for coastal wetlands in Mexico. <i>Hydrobiologia</i> , 511, 235-245.
40 47	Cook, A.J., Fox, A.J., Vaughan, D.G. and Ferrigno, J.G. 2005. Retreating glacier fronts on the
48	Antarctic Peninsula over the past half-century. Science 308, 541-544.
49	Cooper, J.A.G. and F. Navas, 2004: Natural bathymetric change as a control on century-scale
50	shoreline behaviour. <i>Geology</i> , 32, 513-516.
Dead	line for submission of comments: 4 Nov 2005 57 Chapter 6 – Coastal Zones

1

2 Bruun Rule. Global and Planetary Change, 43, 157-171. 3 Cooper, N.J., P.C. Barber, M.C. Bray, and D.J. Carter, 2002: Shoreline management plans: a 4 national review and an engineering perspective. Proceedings of the Institution of Civil 5 Engineers, Water and Maritime Engineering, 154, 221–228. 6 Cooper, N.J. and H. Jay. 2002. Predictions of large-scale coastal tendency: development and 7 application of a qualitative behaviour-based methodology. Journal of Coastal Research, 8 Special Issue 36, 173-181. 9 Coleman, J.H., O.K. Huh, and D. Braud, 200?. Wetland Loss in World Deltas, Louisiana State 10 University, Baton Rouge, LA Cowell, P.J. and P.S. Kench, 2001: The morphological response of atoll islands to sea-level rise. 11 Part 1: Modifications to the modified shoreface translation model. Journal of Coastal 12 13 Research, 34, 633-644. 14 Cowell, P.J., M.J.F. Stive, A.W. Niedoroda, H.J. de Vriend, D.J.P. Swift, G.M. Kaminsky, and M. 15 Capobianco, 2003a: The coastal-tract (part 1): A conceptual approach to aggregated modeling of low-order coastal change. Journal of Coastal Research, 19, 812-827. 16 Cowell, P.J., M.J.F. Stive, A.W. Niedoroda, D.J.P. Swift, H.J. de Vriend, M.C. Buijsman, R.J. 17 18 Nicholls, P.S. Roy, G.M. Kaminsky, J. Cleveringa, C.W. Reed, and P.L. de Boer, 2003b: The 19 coastal-tract (part 2): Applications of aggregated modeling of lower-order coastal change. 20 Journal of Coastal Research, 19, 828-848. Crimp et al., 2003 [update from FOD of Ch 11] 21 22 Crooks, S., 2004: The effect of sea-level rise on coastal geomorphology. Ibis, 146, 18-20. 23 Crossland, C.J.; Kremer, H.H.; Lindeboom, H.J.; Marshall Crossland, J.I.; Le Tissier, M.D.A. 24 (Eds.) 2005. Coastal Fluxes in the Anthropocene. The Land-Ocean Interactions in the Coastal 25 Zone Project of the International Geosphere-Biosphere Programme Series: Global Change -The IGBP Series, Springer, Berlin, 232pp. 26 Curran, S., S. Kumar, W. Lutz, and M. Williams, 2002: Interactions between coastal and marine 27 28 ecosystems and human population systems: perspectives on how consumption mediates this 29 interaction. Ambio, 31, 264-264. 30 Danard, M., A. Munro, and T. Murty, 2003: Storm surge hazard in Canada. Natural Hazards, 28, 31 407-431. 32 Daniel, H., 2001: Replenishment versus retreat: the cost of maintaining Delaware's beaches. 33 Ocean and Coastal Management, 44, 87-104. 34 Danielopol, D. L., C. Griebler, A. Gunatilaka and J. Notenboom, 2003: Present state and future 35 prospects for groundwater ecosystems. Environmental Conservation, 30, 104-130. 36 Darwin, R.F. and R.S.J. Tol (2001), 'Estimates of the Economic Effects of Sea Level Rise', 37 Environmental and Resource Economics, 19 (2), 113-129. 38 Daufresne, M., M.C. Roger, H. Capra, and N. Lamouroux, 2003: Long-term changes within the 39 invertebrate and fish communities of the Upper Rhône River: effects of climatic factors. 40 Global Change Biology, 10, 124-140. 41 Davis, C.H., Li, Y., McConnell, J.R., Frey, M.M. and Hanna, E. 2005. Snowfall-driven growth in 42 East Antarctic ice sheet mitigates recent sea-level rise. Science (19 May 2005). 43 Dawson, R.J., Hall, J.W., Nicholls, R.J., Bates, P.D., 2005. Quantified analysis of the probability 44 of flooding in the Thames Estuary under imaginable worst case sea-level rise scenarios. Int. J. Water Resources Development, Special Issue on Water and Disasters, in press. 45 46 DEFRA, 2001: Shoreline Management Plans: A Guide for Coastal Defence Authorities. 47 Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs, London, UK. 48 de Groot, T.A.M., 1999: Climate shifts and coastal changes in a geological perspective. A 49 contribution to integrated coastal zone management. Geologie en Mijnbouw, 77, 351-361. 50 de Wrachien, D. and R. Feddes, 2004: Global warming and drainage development: Perspective Deadline for submission of comments: 4 Nov 2005 **Chapter 6 – Coastal Zones** 58

Cooper, J.A.G. and O.H. Pilkey, 2004: Sea-level rise and shoreline retreat: time to abandon the

1 and challenges. Irrigation and Drainage, 53, 215-224. 2 Dickinson, W.R., 2004: Impacts of eustasy and hydro-isostasy on the evolution and landforms of 3 Pacific atolls. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, (in press) 4 Dickson, M.E., Walkden, M.J.A., Hall, J.W., Pearson, S.G. and Rees, J.G. Numerical modelling of 5 potential climate-change impacts on rates of soft-cliff recession, northeast Norfolk, UK. 6 Proceedings of Coastal Dynamics, ASCE, New York, in press. 7 Done, T.J., 1999: Coral community adaptability to environmental change at the scales of regions, 8 reefs and reef zones. American Zoologist, 39, 66-79. 9 Dong, P., 2004: An assessment of groyne performance in the United Kingdom. Coastal 10 Management, 32, 203–213. Donnelly, J.P., P. Cleary, P. Newby, and R. Ettinger, 2004: Coupling instrumental and geological 11 records of sea-level change: Evidence from southern New England of an increase in the rate 12 of sea-level rise in the late 19th century. Geophy. Res. Lett., v. 31, article no. L05203. 13 14 Dorland, C, R.S.J Tol and J.P Palutikof, 1999: Vulnerability of the Netherlands and Northwest 15 Europe to storm damage under climate change: A model approach based on storm damage in the Netherlands. Climatic Change, 43, 513–535. 16 17 Doyle, T.W., Day, R.H., Biagas, J.M. 2003. Predicting coastal retreat in the Florida Big Bend region of the gulf coast under climate change induced sea-level rise. In Ning, Z.H., Turner, 18 R.E., Doyle, T.and Abdollahi, K. (eds.) Integrated assessment of the climate change impacts 19 20 on the Gulf Coast region. Foundation Document, Louisiana State University Press, baton 21 Rouge, pp. 201-209. 22 Dragani, W. and S. Romero, 2004: Impacts of a possible local wind change on the wave climate in 23 the upper, Río de La Plata. International Journal of Climatology, 24, 1149-1157 Drexler, J.E., 2001: Effect of the 1997-1998 ENSO-related drought on hydrology and salinity in a 24 25 Micronesian wetland complex. Estuaries, 24, 343-358. 26 Du, B.L. and J.W. Zhang, 2000: Adaptation strategy for sea-level rise in vulnerable areas along 27 China's coast. Acta Oceanologica Sinica, 19, 1-16. 28 Duarte, C.M., 2002: The future of seagrass meadows. Environmental Conservation, 9, 192-206. 29 Durongdei, S., 2000: Land use changes in coastal areas of Thailand. In: Proceedings, Joint 30 Conference on Coastal Impacts of Climate Change and Adaptations in the Asia – Pacific 31 Region [Mimura, N. and H. Yokoki (eds.)]. November 14-16, 2000. Asia Pacific Network for 32 Global Change Research, Kobe, Japan, pp. 113-117. 33 El-Raey, M., 1997: Vulnerability assessment of the coastal zone of the Nile delta of Egypt, to the 34 impacts of sea level rise. Ocean and Coastal Management, 37, 29-40. 35 Essink, G.H.P.O., 2001: Improving fresh groundwater supply – problems and solutions. Ocean 36 and Coastal Management, 44, 429-449. 37 Evans, E.P., Ashley, R., Hall, J.W., Penning-Rowsell, E.C., Saul, A., Sayers, P.B., Thorne, C.R., 38 and Watkinson, A. 2004a. Foresight Flood and Coastal Defence Project: Scientific Summary: 39 Volume I, Future risks and their drivers. Office of Science and Technology, London, 366pp. 40 Evans, E., Ashley, R., Hall, J., Penning-Rowsell, E., Sayers, P., Thorne, C. & Watkinson, A. 41 (2004b) Foresight, Future Flooding. Scientific Summary: Volume II - Managing future risks. 42 Office of Science and Technology, London. 416pp. 43 Few, R., M. Ahern, F. Matthies and S. Kovats, 2004: Floods, Health and Climate Change: A 44 Strategic Review. Tyndall Centre Working Paper 63, 138 pp. (World; health) Few, R., Brown, K., E.L. Tompkins, 2004: Scaling Adaptation: Climate Change Response and 45 46 Coastal Management in the UK. Working Paper 60, Tyndall Centre for Climate Change 47 Research, 24pp. 48 Fielder, P.C., 2002: Environmental change in the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean: review of ENSO 49 and decal variability. Marine Ecology Progress Series, 244, 265-283.

1	the Journal of Coastal Research, 1984-200. Journal of Coastal Research, 18, 211-224.
2	Finlayson, C.M. and I. Eliot, 2001: Ecological assessment and monitoring of coastal wetlands in
3	Australia's wet-dry tropics: a paradigm for elsewhere? Coastal Management, 29, 105-115.
4	Forbes, D.L., 2004: Climate-change impacts in the coastal zone: implications for engineering
5	practice. Proceedings, 57 th Canadian Geotechnical Conference, GéoQuébec 2004, Québec,
6	Canada, 8 pp. on CD-ROM.
7	Forbes, D.L., G.K. Manson, R. Chagnon, S.M. Solomon, J.J. van der Sanden, and T.L. Lynds,
8	2002: Nearshore ice and climate change in the southern Gulf of St. Lawrence. International
9	Symposium on Ice in the Environment, International Association of Hydraulic Engineering
10	and Research, Dunedin, New Zealand, pp. 346-353.
11	Forbes, D.L., M. Craymer, G.K. Manson, and S.M. Solomon, 2004a: Defining limits of
12	submergence and potential for rapid coastal change in the Canadian Arctic. Berichte zur
13	Polar-und Meeresforschung, 482, 196-202.
14	Forbes, D.L., G.S. Parkes, G.K. Manson, and L.A. Ketch, 2004b: Storms and shoreline erosion in
15	the southern Gulf of St. Lawrence. Marine Geology, 210, 169-204.
16	Fox, S., 2003: When the Weather is uggianaqtuq: Inuit Observations of Environmental Change.
17	Cooperative Institute for Research in Environmental Sciences, University of Colorado,
18	Boulder, USA, 1 CD-ROM.
19 20	Furakawa, K. and S. Baba, 2000: Effects of sea level rise on Asian mangrove forests. In:
20	Proceedings, Joint Conference on Coastal Impacts of Climate Change and Adaptations in the
21 22	Asia – Pacific Region [Mimura, N. and H. Yokoki (eds.)]. November 14-16, 2000. Asia
22 23	Pacific Network for Global Change Research, Kobe, Japan, pp. 219-224. Gaffin, S.R., C. Rosenzweig, X. Xing, and G. Yetman, 2004: Downscaling and geo-spatial
23 24	gridding of socio-economic projections from the IPCC Special Report on Emissions
24 25	Scenarios (SRES). <i>Global Environmental Change</i> , 14, 105-123.
23 26	Galbraith, H., R. Jones, R. Park, J. Clough, S. Herrod-Julius, B. Harrington and G. Page, 2002:
20 27	Global climate change and sea level rise: Potential losses of intertidal habitat for shorebirds.
28	Waterbirds, 25, 173-183.
29	Gambolati, G., P. Teatini, and M. Gonella, 2002: GIS simulations of the inundation risk in the
30	coastal lowlands of the Northern Adriatic Sea. <i>Mathematical and Computer Modelling</i> , 35,
31	963-972.
32	Garcia, G.M., J. Pollard and R.D Rodriguez, 2000: Origins, management, and measurement of
33	stress on the coast of Southern Spain. Coastal Management, 28, 215-234.
34	Geng, Q. and M. Sugi, 2003: Possible changes in extratropical cyclone activity due to enhanced
35	greenhouse gases and sulfate aerosols - study with a high resolution AGCM. Journal of
36	<i>Climate</i> , 16, 2262-2274.
37	Genner, M.J., D.W. Sims, V.J. Wearmouth, E.J. Southall, A.J. Southward, P. A. Henderson, and
38	S.J. Hawkins, 2003: Regional climatic warming drives long-term community changes of
39	British marine fish. Proceedings of the Royal Society of London, Series B, 271, 661-655.
40	Gibbons and Nicholls, under review. [21]
41	Gitay, H., S. Brown, W. Easterling, B. Jallow, J. Ante, M. Apps, R. Beamish, T. Chapin, W.
42	Cramer, J. Frangi, J. Laine, L. Erda, J. Magnuson, I. Noble, J. Price, T. Prowse, T. Root, E.
43	Schulze, O. Sirotenko, B. Sohngen, and J. Soussana, 2001: Ecosystems and their Goods and
44	services. In: Climate Change 2001: Impacts, Adaptatons, and Vulnerability (McCarthy, J.J.,
45	O.F. Canziani, N.A. Leary, D.J. Dokken, and K.S. White (eds.)]. Cambridge Unversity Press,
46	Cambridge, pp. 235-342.
47	Glynn, P.W., 1984: Widespread coral mortality and the 1982-83 El Nino warming event.
48	Environmental Conservation, 11, 133-146.
49 50	Glynn, P.W., J.L. Mate, A.C. Baker, and M.O. Calderon, 2001: Coral bleaching and coral
50	bleaching in Panama and Ecuador during the 1997-1998 El Niño-southern oscillation event:

spatial/ temporal patterns and comparison with the 1982-1983 event. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 69, 79-109.

- Godschalk, D., R. Norton, C. Richardson and D. Salvesen, 2000: Avoiding coastal hazard areas:
 best state mitigation practices. *Environmental Geosciences*, 7(1), 13-22.
- Gornitz, V., 1990: Vulnerability of the East Coast, U.S.A. to future sea level rise. *Journal of Coastal Research*, Special Issue 9, 201-237.
- Gornitz, V., T.W. Beaty and R.C. Daniels, 1997: A Coastal Hazards Data Base for the U.S. West
 Coast. Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Environmental Sciences Division Publication 4590,
 78 pp.
- Gornitz, V.M., R.C. Daniels, T.W White, and K.R. Birdwell, 1994: The development of a coastal
 risk assessment database: Vulnerability to sea-level rise in the U.S. *Southeast. Journal of Coastal Research*, Special issue 12, 327-338.
- Green, M.O. and I.T. MacDonald, 2001: Processes driving estuary infilling by marine sands on an
 embayed coast. *Marine Geology*, 178, 11-37.
- Greenough, G., M. McGeehin, S.M. Bernard, J. Trtanj, J. Riad, and D. Engelberg, 2001: The
 potential impacts of climate variability and change on health impacts of extreme weather
 events in the United States. *Environmental Health Perspectives*, 109, 191-198.
- Gregory, J. M., J.A. Church, G.J. Boer, K.W. Dixon, G.M. Flato, D.R. Jackett, J.A. Lowe, S.P.
 O'Farrell, E. Roeckner, G.L. Russell, R.J. Stouffer, and M. Winton, 2001: Comparison of
 results from several AOGCMs for global and regional sea-level change 1900-2100. *Climate Dynamics*, 18, 225-240.
- Gregory, J.M., Huybrechts, P. and S.C.B. Raper, 2004: Threatened Loss of the Greenland Ice sheet. *Nature*, 428, 616.
- Groudriaan, J., 1993: Interaction of ocean and biosphere in their transient responses to increasing
 atmospheric CO₂. *Vegetatio*, 104/105, 329-337.
- Guinotte, J.M., R.W. Buddemeier, and J.A. Kleypas, 2003: Future coral reef habitat marginality:
 temporal and spatial effects of climate change in the Pacific basin. *Coral Reefs*, 22, 551-558.
- Hackney, C.T, 2000: Restoration of coastal habitats: expectation and reality. *Ecological Engineering*, 15,165–170.
- Hajat, S., K.L. Ebi, S. Kovats, B. Menne, S. Edwards, and A. Haines, 2003: The human health
 consequences of flooding in Europe and the implications for public health: a review of the
 evidence. *Applied Environmental Science and Public Health*, 1, 13–21. (Europe; health)
- Hale, S. S., A.H. Miglarese, M.P. Bradley, T.J. Belton, L.D. Cooper, M.T. Frame, C.A. Friel,
 L.M. Harwell, R.E. King, W.K. Michener, D.T. Nicolson, and B.G. Peterjohn, 2003:
 Managing troubled data: coastal data partnerships smooth data integration. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*, 81, 133-148.
- Hall, S. J., 2002: The continental shelf benthic ecosystem: current status, agents for change and
 future prospects. *Environmental Conservation*, 29, 350-374.
- Hall, J.W., Dawson, R.J., Walkden, M.J.A., Nicholls, R.J., Brown, I., Watkinson, A. broad-scale
 analysis of morphological and climate impacts on coastal flood risk, *Proceedings of Coastal Dynamics*, ASCE, New York, in press.
- Hamilton, J.M., Maddison, D.J. and R.S.J. Tol, 2005: Climate Change and International Tourism:
 A Simulation Study. Working Paper FNU-31, *Journal Of Global And Environmental Change*(submitted).
- 45 Hamilton, J.M. and Tol, R.S.J., 2005. The Impact of Climate Change on Tourism and Recreation
- In Schleisinger, M. et al (eds.). *Climate Impact Assessment*, Cambridge University Press,
 accepted.
- Hanna, E. and J. Cappelen, 2003: Recent cooling in coastal southern Greenland and relation with
 the North Atlantic Oscillation. *Geophy. Res. Lett.*, 30, article no. 1132.
- 50 Hansom, J.D., 2001: Coastal sensitivity to environmental change: a view from the beach. *Catena*

- 1 42, 291–305.
- 2 Hardy, T., L. Mason, A. Astorquia and B. Harper 2004: Queensland climate change and 3 community vulnerability to tropical cyclones: Ocean hazards assessment. Report to 4 Queensland Government. 45pp + 7 appendices http://www.longpaddock.qld.gov.au/ 5 ClimateChanges/pub/OceanHazards/Stage2LowRes.pdf 6 Harris *et al.* 2002 [5] 7 Harris, P.T and A.D. Heap, 2003: Environmental management of clastic coastal depositional 8 environments: inferences from an Australian geomorphic database. Ocean and Coastal 9 Management, 46, 457-478. 10 Harty, C., 2004: Planning strategies for mangrove and salt marsh changes in southeastern Australia. Coastal Management, 32, 405-415. 11 Hawkes, P., S. Surendran, and D. Richardson, 2003: Use of UKCIP02 climate-change scenarios in 12 flood and coastal defence. Journal of the Chartered Institution of Water and Environmental 13 14 Management, 17, 214-219. 15 Hay, J.E. and N. Mimura, in press: Sea-level rise: Implications for water resources management. 16 Mitigation and Adaptation Strategies for Global Change. 17 Hay, J.E., N. Mimura, J. Campbell, S. Fifita, K. Koshy, R.F. McLean, T. Nakalevu, P. Nunn and 18 N. de Wet, 2003: Climate Variability and Change and Sea-level Rise in the Pacific Islands 19 Region: A Resource Book for Policy and Decision Makers, Educators and Other 20 Stakeholders. South Pacific Regional Environment Programme, Apia, Samoa, 108 pp. 21 Hay, J.E., R. Warrick, C. Cheatham, T. Manarangi-Trott, J. Konno and P. Hartley, 2004: Climate 22 Proofing: A Risk-based Approach to Adaptation. Asian Development Bank, Manila (accepted 23 for publication). 24 Heinz Center for Science, Economics, and the Environment, 2000: The Hidden Costs of Coastal 25 Hazards: Implications for Risk Assessment and Mitigation, a Multisector Collaborative 26 Project of the H. John Heinz Center for Science, Economics, and the Environment. Island Press, Washington, D.C., 220 pp. 27 28 Hilmer, M. and T. Jung, 2000: Evidence for a recent change in the link between the North Atlantic 29 Oscillation and Arctic sea ice export. Geophy. Res. Lett., 27, 989-992. 30 Hindar, A., K. Torseth, A. Henriksen, and Y. Orsolini, 2004: The significance of the North 31 Atlantic oscillation for sea-salt episodes and acidification-related effects in Norwegian rivers. 32 Environmental Science and Technology, 38, 26-33. 33 Hitz, S. and J. Smith, 2004: Estimating global impacts from climate change. Global 34 Environmental Change, 14, 201-218. 35 Hoegh-Guldberg, O., 1999: Climate change, coral bleaching and the future of the world's coral 36 reefs. Marine and Freshwater Research, 50, 839-866. 37 Holgate, S.J. and Woodworth, P.L., 2004: Evidence for enhanced coastal sea level rise during the 38 1990s. Geophy. Res. Lett., 31, L07305. 39 Hoselmann, C. and H. Streif, 2004: Holocene sea-level rise and its effect on mass balance of 40 coastal deposits. Quaternary International, 112, 89-103. 41 Hosking, A. and R. McInnes, 2002: Preparing for the Impacts of climate change on the Central 42 Southeast of England: A framework for future Risk management. Journal of Coastal 43 Research, Special issue 36, 381-389. 44 Huang, Z. G., W.O. Zhang, H.S. Wu, T.G. Chen, J.C. Fan, P.L. Jiang, Z.H. Li and B.S. Huang, 45 2001: A prediction of sea level rising amplitude in 2030 and defensive countermeasures in the 46 Zhujiang delta. Science in China Series D-Earth Sciences, 44, 446-454. 47 Hughes, L., 2003: Climatic change and Australia: Trends, projections and impacts. Austral 48 Ecology, 28, 423-443. 49 Hughes, R.G. and O.A.L. Paramor, 2004: On the loss of saltmarshes in south-east England and 50 methods for their restoration. Journal of Applied Ecology, 41, 440-448.

1

2 Supplement 1, 21-28. 3 Hughes, T.P., A.H. Baird, D.R. Bellwood, M. Card, S.R. Connolly, C. Folke, R. Grosberg, O. 4 Hoegh-Guldberg, J.B.C. Jackson, J. Kleypas, J.M. Lough, P. Marshall, M. Nystrom, S.R. 5 Palumbi, J.M. Pandolfi, B. Rosen, and J. Roughgarden, 2003: Climate change, human 6 impacts, and the resilience of coral reefs. Science, 301, 929-933. 7 Hughes et al. 2004 [26] 8 Hulme, M., 2003: Abrupt climate change: can society cope? Philosophical Transactions of the 9 Royal Society of London, Series A, 361, 2001-2021 (World; abrupt climate change) 10 Hulme M., G.J. Jenkins, X. Lu, J.R. Turupenn, T.D. Mitchell, R.G. Jones, J. Lowe, J.M. Murphy, D. Hassell, P. Boorman, R. McDonald and S. Hill, 2002: Climate Change Scenario for the 11 12 United Kingdom: The UK CIPO2 Scientific Report. Tyndall Centre for climate change 13 research. School of Environmental Services, University of East Africa, Norwich, 120 pp. 14 Humphries, L., 2001: A review of relative sea-level rise caused by mining induced subsidence in 15 the coastal zone: some implications for increased coastal erosion. Climate Research, 18, 147-16 156. 17 Hunt, J. C. R., 2002: Floods in a changing climate: a review. *Philosophical Transactions of the* 18 Royal Society of London Series a-Mathematical Physical and Engineering Sciences, 360, 19 1531-1543. 20 Hunter, P.R., 2003: Climate change and waterborne and vector-borne disease. Journal of Applied 21 Microbiology, 94, 37S-46S. 22 Hurrell, J.W., 1995: Decadal trends in the North Atlantic Oscillation: Regional temperatures and 23 precipitation. Geophys. Res. Lett., 23, 665-66. 24 IPCC, 2000: The IPCC Special Report on Emissions Scenarios (SRES). Cambridge University 25 Press, Cambridge. 26 IPCC, 2001: Climate Change 2001: The Scientific Basis, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 27 881 pp. 28 Isobe, M., 2001: A Theory of Integrated Coastal Zone Management in Japan. Department of Civil 29 Engineering, University of Tokyo, XX pp. 30 Jackson, N.L., K.F. Nordstrom, I. Eliot, and G. Masselink, 2002: 'Low energy' sandy beaches in 31 marine and estuarine environments: a review. Geomorphology, 48, 147–162. 32 James, R.J, 2000: The first step for the environmental management of Australian beaches: 33 establishing an effective policy framework. Coastal Management, 28, 149–160. 34 Jennerjahn, T.C. and V. Ittekkot, 2002: Relevance of mangroves for the production and deposition 35 of organic matter along tropical continental margins. Naturwissenschaften, 89, 23-30. 36 Jimenez, C.J., J. Cortes, A. Leon, and E. Ruiz, 2001: Coral bleaching and mortality associated 37 with the 1997-1998 El Niño in an upwelling environment in the Eastern Pacific, Gulf of 38 Papayo (Costa Rica). Bulletin of Marine Science, 68, 151-169. 39 Jiongxin, X. (2003) Sediment flux to the sea as influenced by changing human activites and 40 precipitation: example of the Yellow River, China. Environmental Management 31, 328-341. 41 Johannessen, O.M., L. Bengtsson, M.W. Miles, S.I. Kuzmina, V.A. Semenov, G.V. Aleekseev, 42 A.P. Nagurnyi, V.F. Zakharov, L. Bobylev, L.H. Pettersson, K. Hasselmann, and H.P. Cattle, 43 2002: Arctic Climate Change – Observed and Modeled Temperature and Sea Ice Variability. 44 Nansen Environmental and Remote Sensing Centre, Technical Report 218, XX pp. Johnson, M.R., S.L. Williams, C.H. Lieberman, and A. Solbak, 2003: Changes in the abundance 45 46 of the seagrasses Fostera marina (eelgrass) and Ruppia maritime (widgeongrass) in San 47 Diego following an El-Niño event. Estuaries, 26, 106-115. 48 Johnson, D. E., 2000: Ecological restoration options for the Lymington/Keyhaven saltmarshes. 49 Journal of the Chartered Institution of Water and Environmental Management, 14, 111-116. 50 Jones, T., 2003: Impacts of climate change on tourism in small island developing states and other

Hughes, R.J., 2004: Climate change and loss of saltmarshes: Consequences for birds. Ibis, 146,

coastal areas. Presentation at 1st International Conference on Climate Change and Tourism, 1 2 Djerba, Tunisia, 9-11 April, 2003. 3 Jones, P.D.T., T. Jonsson, and D. Wheeler, 1997: Extension to the North Atlantic Oscillation 4 using early instrumental pressure observations from Gibraltar and southwest Iceland. 5 International Journal of Climatology, 17, 1433-1450. 6 Juutinen, S., J. Alm, T. Larmola, J.T. Huttunen, M. Morero, S. Saarnio, P.J. Martikainen, and J. 7 Silvola, 2003: Methane release from littoral wetlands of Boreal lakes during an extended 8 flooding period. Global Change Biology, 9, 413-424. 9 Kang, 2003: [extract from FOD of Ch 10] Kapetsky, J.M., 2000: Present applications and future needs of meteorological and climatological 10 data in inland fisheries and aquaculture. Agricultural and Forest Meteorology, 103, 109-17. 11 Kates, R.W., W.C. Clark, R. Corell, J.M. Hall, C.C. Jaeger, I. Lowe, J.J. McCarthy, H.J. 12 13 Schellnhuber, B. Bolin, N.M. Dickson, S. Faucheux, G.C. Gallopin, A. Grübler, B. Huntley, 14 J. Jäger, N.S. Jodha, R.E. Kasperson, A. Mabogunje, P. Matson, H. Mooney, B. Moore III, T. 15 O'Riordan, and U. Svedin, 2001: Sustainability science. Science, 292, 641-642. (World: 16 sustainability) Kay, R. and J. Adler, 2005: Coastal Planning and Management. 2nd edition, in press. 17 Kearney, M.S., 2001: Late Holocene sea level variation. In: Sea Level Rise, History and 18 Consequences [Douglas, B.C., M.S. Kearney, and S.P. Leatherman (eds.)]. Academic Press, 19 20 San Diego, CA., pp. 13-36. 21 Kelly, P. M. and W.N. Adger, 2000: Theory and practice in assessing vulnerability to climate 22 change and facilitating adaptation. *Climatic Change*, 47(4), 325-352. 23 Kench, P.S. and P.J. Cowell, 2001: The morphological response of atoll islands to sea-level rise. 24 Part 2: Application of the modified shoreface translation model. Journal of Coastal Research, 25 34, 645-656. 26 Kennedy, D.M. and C.D. Woodroffe, 2002: Fringing reef growth and morphology: A review. 27 Earth Science Reviews, 57, 257-279. 28 Kennish, M.J., 1986: Ecology of Estuaries. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida, 254 pp. Kennish, M.J., 2001: Coastal saltmarsh systems in the US: A review of anthropogenic impacts. 29 30 Journal of Coastal Research, 17, 731-748. 31 Kennish, M.J., 2002: Environmental threats and environmental future of estuaries. Environmental 32 Conservation, 29, 78-107. 33 Kent, M., R. Newnham, and S. Essex, 2002: Tourism and sustainable water supply in Mallorca: A 34 geographical analysis. Applied Geography, 22, 351-374. 35 King, D.A., 2004: Climate change science: adapt, mitigate, or ignore? Science, 303, 176-177. 36 Klein et al. 2004 [p.6] 37 Klein, R.J.T., 2001: Adaptation to Climate Change in German Official Development Assistance— 38 An Inventory of Activities and Opportunities, with a Special Focus on Africa. Deutsche 39 Gesellschaft für Technische Zusammenarbeit, Eschborn, Germany, XX pp. Framework 40 Convention on Climate Change Secretariat, Bonn, Germany, XX pp. 41 Klein, R.J.T. and R.J. Nicholls, 1999: Assessment of coastal vulnerability to climate change. 42 Ambio, 28, 182-187. 43 Klein, R.J.T., R.J. Nicholls, S. Ragoonaden, M. Capobianco, J. Aston and E.N. Buckley, 2001: 44 Technological options for adaptation to climate change in coastal zones. Journal of Coastal Research, 17, 531-543. 45 Klein, R.J.T. and R.S.J. Tol, 1997: Adaptation to Climate Change: Options and Technologies-An 46 47 Overview Paper. Technical Paper FCCC/TP/1997/3, United Nations. 48 Klein, R.J.T., Nicholls, R.J. and F. Thomalla, 2003: The Resilience of Coastal Megacities to 49 Weather-Related Hazards: A Review. XXXX, 111-137 50 Knogge, T., M. Schirmer and B. Schuchardt, 2004: Landscape-scale socio-economics of sea-level

rise. Ibis, 146, 11-17.

1

2 Kobayashi, H., 2004: Impact evaluation of sea level rise on Indonesian coastal cities - Micro 3 approach through field survey and macro approach through satellite image analysis. Journal 4 of Global Environment Engineering, 10, 77-91. 5 Kokot, R.R., J.O. Codignotto and M. Elisondo, 2004: Vulnerabilidad al ascenso del nivel del mar 6 en la costa de la provincia de Río Negro. Asociación Geológica Argentina Rev., 59, 477-487. 7 Komar, P.D., 1998: Beach and Nearshore Sedimentation. Second Edition. Prentice Hall. Upper 8 Saddle River, New Jersey. 9 Kont, A., J. Jaagus and R. Aunap, 2003: Climate change scenarios and the effect of sea-level rise 10 for Estonia. Global and Planetary Change, 36, 1-15. Koreysha, M.M., F.M. Rivkin, and N.V. Ivanova, 2002: The classification of Russian Arctic 11 12 coasts for their engineering protection. In: Extreme Phenomena in Cryosphere: Basic and 13 Applied Aspects. Russian Academy of Sciences, Pushchino, Russia, pp. 65-66 (in Russian). 14 Koukoulas S., Nicholls R. J., Dickson M. E., Walkden M. J. A., Hall J. W., Pearson S. G., 15 Mokrech, M. and Richards, J. 2005. A GIS tool for analysis and interpretation of coastal erosion model outputs (SCAPEGIS). Proceedings of Coastal Dynamics, ASCE, New York, in 16 17 press. 18 Krabill, W., Hanna, E., Huybrechts, P., Abdalati, W., Cappelen, J., Csatho, B., Frederick, E., Manizade, S., Martin, C., Sonntag, J., Swift, R., Thomas, R. and Yungel, J. 2004. Greenland 19 20 ice sheet: increased coastal thinning. Geophysical Research Letters 31, L24402, doi 21 10.1029/2004GL021533. 22 Krauss, K.W., J.A. Allen, and D.R. Cahoon, 2003: Differential rates of vertical accretion and 23 elevation change among aerial root types in Micronesian mangrove forests. Estuarine Coastal 24 and Shelf Science, 56, 251-259. 25 Kremer, H.H., Le Tisser, M.D.A., Burbridge, P.R., Talaue-McManus, L., Rabalais, N.N., Parslow, 26 J., Crossland, C.J. and Young, W. (eds.), 2004. Land-Ocean Interactions in the Coastal Zone: 27 Science Plan and Implementation Strategy. IGBP Report 51/IHDP Report 18, IGBP 28 Secretariat, Stockholm, 60pp. 29 Kruse, J.A., R.G. White, H.E. Epstein, B. Archie, M. Berman, S.R. Braund, F.S. Chapin III, J. 30 Charlie, Sr., C.J. Daniel, J. Eamer, N. Flanders, B. Griffith, S. Haley, L. Huskey, B. Joseph, D.R. Klein, G.P. Kofinas, S.M. Martin, S.M. Murphy, W. Nebesky, C. Nicolson, D.E. 31 32 Russell, J. Tetlichi, A. Tussing, M.D. Walker, and O.R. Young, 2004: Modeling sustainability 33 of Arctic communities: An interdisciplinary collaboration of researchers and local knowledge 34 holders. *Ecosystems*, 7, 815–828. (Arctic; sustainability) 35 Kuang, C. P. and Stansby, P. S. (2004). "Modelling directional random wave propagation 36 inshore". Proceedings of the Institution of Civil Engineers-Water Maritime and Energy. 157, 37 123-131. 38 Kundzewicz, Z.W., 2002: Non-structural flood protection and sustainability. Water International, 39 27, 3-13. (World; sustainable flood protection). 40 Lantuit, H. and W. Pollard, 2003: Remotely sensed evidence of enhanced erosion during the 41 twentieth century on Herschel Island, Yukon Territory. Berichte zur Polar-und 42 Meeresforschung, 443, 54-59. 43 Leatherman, S.P., 2001: Social and economic costs of sea level rise. In: Sea level Rise, History 44 and Consequences [Douglas, B.C., M.S. Kearney and S.P. Leatherman (eds.)]. Academic 45 Press, San Diego, CA., pp. 181-223. 46 LeClerq, N., J.-P. Gattuso, and J. Jaubert, 2002: Primary production, respiration, and calcification 47 of a coral reef mesocosm under increased CO₂ pressure. Limnology and Oceanography, 47, 48 558-564. 49 Lee, M., 2001: Coastal defence and the Habitats Directive: predictions of habitat change in 50 England and Wales. Geographical Journal, 167, 39-56.

- Lee, E.M., J.W. Hall, and C. Meadowcroft, 2001: Coastal cliff recession: the use of probabilistic
 prediction methods. *Geomorphology*, 40, 253-269.
- Leemans, R. and B. Eickhout, 2004: Another reason for concern: regional and global impacts on
 ecosystems for different levels of climate change. *Global Environmental Change*, 14, 219 228.
- Lehane, L., and R.J. Lewis, 2000: Ciguatera: recent advances but the risk remains. *International Journal of Food Microbiology*, 61(2-3), pp. 91-125.
- Leont'yev, I.O., 2003: Modelling erosion of sedimentary coasts in the Western Russian Arctic.
 Coastal Engineering, 47, 413-429.
- Lestak, L.R., W.F. Manley, and J.A. Maslanik, 2004: Photogrammetric analysis of coastal erosion
 along the Chukchi coast at Barrow, Alaska. *Berichte zur Polar-und Meeresforschung*, 482,
 38-40.
- Levin, L.A., D.F. Boesch, A. Covich, C. Dahm, C. Erseus, K.C. Ewel, R.T. Kneib, A. Moldenke,
 M.A. Palmer, P. Snelgrove, D. Strayer, and J.M. Weslawski, 2001: The function of marine
 critical transition zones and the importance of sediment biodiversity. *Ecosystems*, 4, 430-451.
- Lewsey, C., G. Cid, and E. Kruse, 2004: Assessing climate change impacts on coastal
 infrastructure in the Eastern Caribbean. *Marine Policy*, 28, 393-409.
- Li C.X, Fan, D.D, Deng, B. and V. Korotaev, 2004: The Coasts of China and Issues of Sea Level
 Rise. *Journal of Coastal Research*, 43, 36-47.
- Lim, E.-P. and I. Simmonds, 2002: Explosive cyclone development in the Southern Hemisphere
 and a comparison with Northern Hemisphere events. *Monthly Weather Review*, 130, 2188 2209.
- Lin, B.B. and Dushoff, J., 2004: Mangrove filtration of anthropogenic nutrients in the Rio Coco
 Solo, Panama. *Management of Environmental Quality*, 15, 131-142.
- Lipp, E. K., A. Huq, and R. R. Colwell, 2004, Health, climate and infectious disease: a global
 perspective: *Clinical Microbiology Reviews*, v. 15, no. 4, p. 757-770.
- Lise, W. and R.S.J. Tol, 2002: Impact of climate on tourist demand. *Climatic Change*, 55, 429449.
- Liu, Y., 2002: A strategy of ground-water distribution exploitation to mitigate the magnitude of
 subsidence. In: *Abstracts, Geological Society of America*, Paper no. 116-8. Accessed
- 31 26.10.2004 at http://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2002AM/finalprogram/abstract_40369.htm
- Loáiciga, H.A., 2003: Climate change and ground water. *Annals of the Association of American Geographers*, 93, 30-41
- Lobitz, B., L. Beck, A. Huq, B. Wood, G. Fuchs, A.S.G. Faruque, and R. Colwell, 2000: Climate
 and infectious disease: use of remote sensing for detection of Vibrio cholerae by indirect
 measurement. *Proceedings of the National Academcy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 97, 1438-1443.
- Lonsdale, K. Downing, T.E. Nicholls, R.J., Vafeidis, A.T., Parker, D., Dawson, R.J. and Hall,
 J.W. (2005). <u>Results from a dialogue on responses to an extreme sea level rise scenario in the</u>
 Thames Region, England. *Climatic Change*, in review
- Loomis, J. and J. Crespi, 1999: Estimated effects of climate change on selected outdoor recreation
 activities in the United States. In: *The Impact of Climate Change on the United States Economy* [Mendelsohn, R. and J.E. Neumann (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press,
 Cambridge, pp. 289-314.
- Lopez-Espinosa De Los Monteros, R., 2002: Evaluating ecotourism in natural protected areas of
 La Paz Bay, Baja California Sur, Mexico: ecotourism or nature-based tourism? *Biodiversity*
- 47 *and Conservation*, 11, 1539–1550.
- 48 Lough, J.M. and D.J. Barnes, 2000: Environmental controls on growth of the massive coral
- 49 Porites. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology, 245, 225-243.
- 50 Lowe, J.A. and Gregory, J.M. 2005a: The effects of climate change on storm surges around the

1	United Kingdom. Phil. Trans. R. Soc., 363(1831), 1313 - 1328.
2	Lowe, J. A. and Gregory, J. M. 2005b: Simulating storm surges in the Northern Bay of Bengal:
3	The effects of climate change. Global and Planetary change, submitted.
4	Lowe, J.A., Gregory, J.M. Ridley, J., Huybrechts, P., Nicholls R.J. and Collins M., 2005 The Role
5	of Sea Level Rise and the Greenland Ice Sheet in Dangerous Climate Change and Issues of
6	Climate Stabilisation. Proceedings of Exeter Meeting on "Avoiding Dangerous Climate
7	<i>Change</i> ", in review.
8	Lu, J. and R.J. Greatbach, 2002: The changing relationship between the NAO and Northern
9	Hemisphere climate variability, Geophys. Res. Lett., 29, article no. 1148
10	Lubchenco, J., S.R. Palumbi, S.D. Gaines, and S. Andelman, 2003: Plugging a hole in the ocean:
11	The emerging science of marine reserves. <i>Ecological Applications</i> 13: S3-S7.
12	MA (Millennium Ecosystem Assessment), 2003: Ecosystems and Human Well-being : A
13	Framework for Assessment. Authors, Joseph Alcamo [et al.]; Contributing Authors, Elena M.
14	Bennett [et al.]. Island Press, Washington, D.C., 266 pp.
15	Mackenzie, F.T., A. Lerman, and L.M.B. Ver, 2001: Recent past and future of the global carbon
16	cycle. In: Geological Perspectives of Global Climate Change (Gerhard, L.C., W.E. Harrison,
17	and M.M. Hanson (eds.)], AAPG, XX, pp. 51-82.
18	Mackenzie, F.T., L.M. Ver, and A. Lerman, 2002: Century-scale nitrogen and phosphorus controls
19	on the carbon cycle. <i>Chemical Geology</i> , 190, 13-32.
20	Mackenzie, F.T., A. Andersson, A. Lerman, and L.M. Ver, 2004: Boundary exchanges in the
21	global coastal margin: implications for the organic and inorganic carbon cycles. In: The Sea,
22	[Robinson, A.R and K. H. Brink [eds.]), John Wiley & Sons, (in press).
23	Madisson, D. 2001: In search of warmer climates? The impact of climate change on flows of
24	British tourists. Climatic Change, 49, 193-208.
25	Magadza, C.H.D., 2000: Climate change impacts and human settlements in Africa: prospects for
26	adaptation. Environmental Monitoring and Assessment, 61: 193-205.
27	Manson, G.K., S.M. Solomon, D.L. Forbes, D.E. Atkinson, and M. Craymer, 2005: Spatial
28	variability of factors influencing coastal change in the western Canadian Arctic. Geo-Marine
29	Letters, in press.
30	Masalu, D.C.P., 2002: Coastal erosion and its social and environmental aspects in Tanzania: A
31	case study in illegal sand mining. Coastal Management, 30, 347-359.
32	Masero, J. A., 2003: Assessing alternative anthropogenic habitats for conserving waterbirds:
33	salinas as buffer areas against the impact of natural habitat loss for shorebirds. <i>Biodiversity</i>
34	and Conservation, 12, 1157-1173.
35	Masselink, G., P. Russell, G. Coco, and D. Huntley, 2004: Test of edge wave forcing during
36	formation of rhythmic beach morphology. J. Geophys. Res., 109, article no. C06003.
37	Matthews, R. and R. Wassmann, 2003: Modelling the impacts of climate change and methane
38	emission reductions on rice production: a review. <i>European Journal of Agronomy</i> , 19, 573-
39	598.
40	McConnell, M., 2002: Capacity building for a sustainable shipping industry: a key ingredient in
41	improving coastal and ocean and management. Ocean and Coastal Management, 45, 617-
42	632. Malanaa K.L. K.LE. Walah C. D. Hukhart and T. Dean 2002: Impact of see level rise and
43	McInnes, K.L., K.J.E. Walsh, G. D. Hubbert, and T. Beer, 2003: Impact of sea-level rise and
44 45	storm surges on a coastal community. <i>Natural Hazards</i> , 30, 187-207.
	McInnes, K.L., I. Macadam, G. D., Hubbert, D. J. Abbs, & J. A. Bathols 2005: Climate Change in Eastern Victoria, Stage 2 Banart: The affect of alimete abange on storm surges, Banart
46 47	in Eastern Victoria. Stage 2 Report: The effect of climate change on storm surges. Report to Gippsland Coastal Board. 35pp.
47	Melillo, J.M., A.C. Janetos, T.R. Karl, R.C. Corell, E.J. Barron, V. Burkett, T.F. Cecich, K.
40 49	Jacobs, L. Joyce, B. Miller, M.G. Morgan, E.A. Parson, R.G. Richels, and D.S. Schimel,
49 50	2000: Climate Change Impacts on the United States: The Potential Consequences of Climate
50	2000. Summe Shange Impuers on the Onited States. The I diential Consequences of Cumule

 W.G., and H. Teng, 2005: How Much More Global Warming and Sea Level Rise? <i>Nature</i>, 307, 1769-1772. Mendelsohn, R. and M. Markowski, 1999: The impact of climate change on outdoor recreation. In: <i>The Impact of Climate Change on the United States Economy</i> [Mendelsohn, R. and J.E. Neumann (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, pp. 231-241. Menne, B., N. Kunzli, and R. Bertollini, 2002: The health impacts of climate change and variability in developing countries. <i>International Journal of Global Environmental Issues</i>, 2, 185-205. Middleton, B.A. and K.L. McKee, 2001: Degradation of mangrove tissues and implications for peat formation in Belizean island forests. <i>Journal of Ecology</i>, 89, 818-828. Millman and Syvitski 1992 [5]. Mimura, N., 2000: Distribution of vulnerability and adaptation in the Asia and Pacific Region. Proceedings APN/SURVAS/LOICZ Joint Conference on the Coastal Impacts of Climate Change and Adaptation in the Asia-Pacific Region. APN and Ibaraki University, pp. 21-25. Minura, N. and H. Yokoki, in press: <i>Sea Level Changes and Vulnerability of the Coastal Regon of East Asia in Response to Global Warning</i>. Chapter 17, SCOPE/STRAT Monsoon Asia Rapid Assessment Report. Minchinton, T.E., 2002: Precipitation during El Niño correlates with increasing spread of phragmites australis in New England, USA, coastal marshes. <i>Marine Ecology Progress Series</i>, 242, 305-309. Ministry of Environment and Forests, Government of India, 2004: <i>India's Initial National Communication to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change</i>. Rew Delhi, 266pp. Mitchell, J. F. B., Johns, T. C., Ingram, W. J. and Lowe, J. A. 2000. The effect of stabilising atmospheric carbon dioxide concentrations on global and regional climate change. <i>Geophysical Research Letters</i> 27, 297-3100. Mobargab, F. and P. Ronnback, 2003: Ecosystem services of the tropical seascape: interaction	1	Variability and Change, Overview. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK, 154 pp.
 307, 1769-1772. Mendelsohn, R. and M. Markowski, 1999: The impact of climate change on outdoor recreation. In: <i>The Impact of Climate Change on the United States Economy</i> [Mendelsohn, R. and J.E. Neumann (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, pp. 231–241. Menne, B., N. Kunzli, and R. Bertollini, 2002: The health impacts of climate change and variability in developing countries. <i>International Journal of Global Environmental Issues</i>, 2, 185-205. Middleton, B.A. and K.L. McKee, 2001: Degradation of mangrove tissues and implications for peat formation in Belizean island forests. <i>Journal of Ecology</i>, 89, 818-828. Millman and Syvitski 1992 [5] Mimura, N., 2000: <i>Distribution of vulnerability and adaptation in the Asia and Pacific Region</i>. Proceedings APN/SURVAS/LOICZ Joint Conference on the Coastal Impacts of Climate Change and Adaptation in the Asia Pacific Region, APN and Iharaki University, pp. 21-25. Mimura, N. and H. Yokoki, in press: See Level Changes and Vulnerability of the Coastal Regon of <i>East Asia in Response to Global Warming</i>. Chapter 17, SCOPE/STRAT Monsoon Asia Rapid Assessment Report. Minchinot, T.E., 2002: Precipitation during El Niño correlates with increasing spread of phragmites australis in New England, USA, coastal marshes. <i>Marine Ecology Progress Series</i>, 242, 305-309. Ministry of Environment and Forests, Government of India, 2004: <i>India's Initial National Communication to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change</i>, New Delhi, 266pp. Michell, J. F. B., Johns, T. C., Ingram, W. J. and Lowe, J. A. 2000. The effect of stabilising atmospheric carbon dioxide concentrations on global and regional climate change. <i>Geophysical Research Letters</i> 27, 2997-3100. Mohanti, M., 2001: Unprecedented supercyclone in the Orissa Coast of the Bay of Bengal, India. In: <i>Cogeoenvironment Newsletter</i>. Commission on Geological Sciences	2	Meehl, G.A., Washington, W.M., Collins, W.D., Arblaster, J.M., Hu, A., Buja, L.E., Strand,
 Mendelsohn, R. and M. Markowski, 1999: The impact of climate change on outdoor recreation. In: <i>The Impact of Climate Change on the United States Economy</i> [Mendelsohn, R. and J.E. Neumann (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, pp. 231–241. Menne, B., N. Kunzli, and R. Bertollini, 2002: The health impacts of climate change and variability in developing countries. <i>International Journal of Global Environmental Issues</i>, 2, 185–205. Midlleton, B.A. and K.L. McKee, 2001: Degradation of mangrove tissues and implications for peat formation in Belizean island forests. <i>Journal of Ecology</i>, 89, 818-828. Millman and Syvitski 1992 [5] Mimura, N., 2000: <i>Distribution of vulnerability and adaptation in the Asia and Pacific Region</i>. Proceedings APN/SURVAS/LOICZ Joint Conference on the Coastal Impacts of Climate Change and Adaptation in the Asia-Pacific Region, APN and Ibaraki University, pp. 21-25. Mimura, N. and H. Yokoki, in press: Sea Level Changes and Vulnerability of the Coastal Regon of <i>East Asia in Response</i> to Global Warming. Chapter 17, SCOPE/STRAT Monsoon Asia Rapid Assessment Report. Minchinton, T.E., 2002: Precipitation during El Niño correlates with increasing spread of phragmites australis in New England, USA, coastal marshes. <i>Marine Ecology Progress Series</i>, 242, 305-309. Ministry of Environment and Forests, Government of India, 2004: <i>India's Initial National Communication to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change</i>, New Delhi, 1566pp. Mitchell, J. F. B., Johns, T. C., Ingram, W. J. and Lowe, J. A. 2000. The effect of stabilising atmospheric carbon dioxide concentrations on global and regional climate change. <i>Geophysical Research Letters</i> 27, 2997-3100. Mobregab, F. and P. Ronnback, 2003: Ecosystem services of the tropical seascape: interactions, substitutions and restoration. <i>Ocean and Coastal Management</i>, 46, 27–46. Mohanti, M., 2001: U		-
 In: <i>The Impact of Climate Change on the United States Economy</i> [Mendelsohn, R. and J.E. Neumann (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, pp. 231–241. Menne, B., N. Kuuzli, and R. Bertollini, 2002: The health impacts of climate change and variability in developing countries. <i>International Journal of Global Environmental Issues</i>, 2, 185-205. Midleton, B.A. and K.L. McKee, 2001: Degradation of mangrove tissues and implications for peat formation in Belizean island forests. <i>Journal of Ecology</i>, 89, 818-828. Millman and Syvitski 1992 [5] Mimura, N., 2000: <i>Distribution of vulnerability and adaptation in the Asia and Pacific Region</i>. Proceedings APN/SURVAS/LOICZ Joint Conference on the Coastal Impacts of Climate Change and Adaptation in the Asia-Pacific Region, APN and Ibaraki University, pp. 21-25. Mimura, N. and H. Yokoki, in press: <i>Sea Level Changes and Vulnerability of the Coastal Regon of East Asia in Response to Global Warming</i>. Chapter 17, SCOPE/STRAT Monsoon Asia Rapid Assessment Report. Minchinton, T.E., 2002: Precipitation during El Niño correlates with increasing spread of phragmites australis in New England, USA, coastal marshes. <i>Marine Ecology Progress Series</i>, 242, 305-309. Ministry of Environment and Forests, Government of India, 2004: <i>India's Initial National Communication to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change</i>. New Delhi, 266pp. Mitchell, J. F. B., Johns, T. C., Ingram, W. J. and Lowe, J. A. 2000. The effect of stabilising atmospheric carbon dioxide concentrations on global and regional climate change. <i>Geophysical Research Letters</i> 27, 2997-3100. Mobergab, F. and P. Ronnback, 2003: Ecosystem services of the tropical seascape: interactions, substitutions and restoration. <i>Ocean and Coastal Management</i>, 46, 27–46. Mohanti, M., 2001: Unprecedented supercyclone in the Orissa Coast of the Bay of Bengal, India. In: <i>Cogeoenvironm</i>		
 Neumann (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, pp. 231–241. Menne, B., N. Kunzli, and R. Bertollini, 2002: The health impacts of climate change and variability in developing countries. International Journal of Global Environmental Issues, 2, 185-205. Middleton, B.A. and K.L. McKee, 2001: Degradation of mangrove tissues and implications for peat formation in Belizean island forests. Journal of Ecology, 89, 818-828. Millman and Syvitski 1992 [5] Mimura, N., 2000: Distribution of vulnerability and adaptation in the Asia and Pacific Region. Proceedings APN/SURVAS/LOICZ Joint Conference on the Coastal Impacts of Climate Change and Adaptation in the Asia-Pacific Region, APN and Ibaraki University, pp. 21-25. Mimura, N. and H. Yokoki, in press: Sea Level Changes and Vulnerability of the Coastal Regon of East Asia in Response to Global Warming. Chapter 17, SCOPE/STRAT Monsoon Asia Rapid Assessment Report. Minchinton, T.E., 2002: Precipitation during El Niño correlates with increasing spread of phragmites australis in New England, USA, coastal marshes. Marine Ecology Progress Series, 242, 305-309. Ministry of Environment and Forests, Government of India, 2004: India's Initial National Communication to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change, New Delhi, 266pp. Mitchell, J. F. B., Johns, T. C., Ingram, W. J and Lowe, J. A. 2000. The effect of stabilising attmospheric carbon dioxide concentrations on global and regional climate change. <i>Geophysical Research Letters</i> 27, 2997-3100. Mobergab, F. and P. Ronnback, 2003: Ecosystem services of the tropical seascape: interactions, substitutions and restoration. Ocean and Coastal Margement, 46, 27-46. Mohanti, M., 2001: Unprecedented supercyclone in the Orissa Coast of the Bay of Bengal, India. In: Cogeoenvironment Newsletter. Commission on Geological Sciences, 16, 11-13. Moore, M.V., M.L. Pace, J.R.		
 Menne, B., N. Kunzli, and R. Bertollini, 2002: The health impacts of climate change and variability in developing countries. <i>International Journal of Global Environmental Issues</i>, 2, 185-205. Middleton, B.A. and K.L. McKee, 2001: Degradation of mangrove tissues and implications for peat formation in Belizean island forests. <i>Journal of Ecology</i>, 89, 818-828. Millman and Syvitski 1992 [5] Mimura, N., 2000: <i>Distribution of vulnerability and adaptation in the Asia and Pacific Region</i>. Proceedings APN/SURVAS/LOICZ Joint Conference on the Coastal Impacts of Climate Change and Adaptation in the Asia-Pacific Region, APN and Ibaraki University, pp. 21-25. Mimura, N. and H. Yokoki, in press: <i>Sea Level Changes and Vulnerability of the Coastal Regon of East Asia in Response to Global Warming</i>. Chapter 17, SCOPE/STRAT Monsoon Asia Rapid Assessment Report. Minchinton, T.E., 2002: Precipitation during El Nião correlates with increasing spread of phragmites australis in New England, USA, coastal marshes. <i>Marine Ecology Progress Series</i>, 242, 305-309. Ministry of Environment and Forests, Government of India, 2004: <i>India's Initial National Communication to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change</i>, New Delhi, 266pp. Mitchell, J.F. B., Johns, T. C., Ingram, W. J. and Lowe, J. A. 2000. The effect of stabilising atmospheric carbon dioxide concentrations on global and regional climate change. <i>Geophysical Research Letters</i> 27, 2997-3100. Mobergab, F. and P. Ronnback, 2003: Ecosystem services of the tropical seascape: interactions, substitutions and restoration. <i>Ocean and Coastal Management</i>, 46, 27-46. Mohanti, M., 2001: Unprecedented supercyclone in the Orissa Coast of the Bay of Bengal, India. In: <i>Cogeoenvironment Newsletter</i>. Commission on Geological Sciences for Environmental Planning of the International Union on Geological Sciences (1-13. Moore, M.V., M.L. Pace,		
 variability in developing countries. <i>International Journal of Global Environmental Issues</i>, 2, 185-205. Mildleton, B.A. and K.L. McKee, 2001: Degradation of mangrove tissues and implications for peat formation in Belizean island forests. <i>Journal of Ecology</i>, 89, 818-828. Millman and Syvitski 1992 [5] Mimura, N., 2000: Distribution of vulnerability and adaptation in the Asia and Pacific Region. Proceedings APN/SURVAS/LOICZ Joint Conference on the Coastal Impacts of Climate Change and Adaptation in the Asia-Pacific Region, APN and Ibaraki University, pp. 21-25. Mimura, N. and H. Yokoki, in press: <i>Sea Level Changes and Vulnerability of the Coastal Regon of East Asia in Response to Global Warming</i>. Chapter 17, SCOPE/STRAT Monsoon Asia Rapid Assessment Report. Minchinton, T.E., 2002: Precipitation during El Niño correlates with increasing spread of phragmites australis in New England, USA, coastal marshes. <i>Marine Ecology Progress Series</i>, 242, 305-309. Ministry of Environment and Forests, Government of India, 2004: <i>India's Initial National Communication to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change</i>, New Delhi, 266pp. Mitchell, J. F. B., Johns, T. C., Ingram, W. J. and Lowe, J. A. 2000. The effect of stabilising atmospheric carbon dioxide concentrations on global and regional climate change. <i>Geophysical Research Letters</i> 27, 2997-3100. Mobergab, F. and P. Ronnback, 2003: Ecosystem services of the tropical seascape: interactions, substitutions and restoration. <i>Ocean and Coastal Management</i>, 46, 27-46. Mohanti, M., 2001: Unprecedented supercyclone in the Orissa Coast of the Bay of Bengal, India. In: <i>Cogeoenvironment Newsletter</i>. Commission on Geological Sciences for Environmental Planning of the International Union on Geological Sciences for Environmental Planning of the International Union on Geological Sciences for Environmental Planning of the International Union o	8	
 Middleton, B.A. and K.L. McKee, 2001: Degradation of mangrove tissues and implications for peat formation in Belizean island forests. <i>Journal of Ecology</i>, 89, 818-828. Millman and Syvitski 1992 [5] Mimura, N., 2000: Distribution of vulnerability and adaptation in the Asia and Pacific Region. Proceedings APN/SURVAS/LOICZ Joint Conference on the Coastal Impacts of Climate Change and Adaptation in the Asia-Pacific Region, APN and Ibaraki University, pp. 21-25. Mimura, N. and H. Yokoki, in press: Sea Level Changes and Vulnerability of the Coastal Regon of East Asia in Response to Global Warming. Chapter 17, SCOPE/STRAT Monsoon Asia Rapid Assessment Report. Minchinton, T.E., 2002: Precipitation during El Niño correlates with increasing spread of phragmites australis in New England, USA, coastal marshes. <i>Marine Ecology Progress</i> <i>Series</i>, 242, 305-309. Ministry of Environment and Forests, Government of India, 2004: India's Initial National Communication to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change, New Delhi, 266pp. Mitchell, J. F. B., Johns, T. C., Ingram, W. J. and Lowe, J. A. 2000. The effect of stabilising atmospheric carbon dioxide concentrations on global and regional climate change. <i>Geophysical Research Letters</i> 27, 2997-3100. Mobergab, F. and P. Ronnback, 2003: Ecosystem services of the tropical seascape: interactions, substitutions and restoration. <i>Ocean and Coastal Management</i>, 46, 27-46. Mohanti, M., 2001: Unprecedented supercyclone in the Orissa Coast of the Bay of Bengal, India. In: <i>Cogeoenvironment Newsletter</i>. Commission on Geological Sciences for Environmental Planning of the International Union on Geological Sciences for Environmental Planning of the International Union on Geological Sciences for Environmental Planning of the International Union on Geological Sciences, 16, 11-13. Moore, M.V., M.L. Pace, J.R. Mather, P.S. Murdoch, R.W. Howarth, C.L. Fol	9	
 peat formation in Belizean island forests. <i>Journal of Ecology</i>, 89, 818-828. Millman and Syvitski 1992 [5] Mimura, N., 2000: <i>Distribution of vulnerability and adaptation in the Asia and Pacific Region</i>. Proceedings APN/SURVAS/LOICZ Joint Conference on the Coastal Impacts of Climate Change and Adaptation in the Asia-Pacific Region, APN and Ibaraki University, pp. 21-25. Mimura, N. and H. Yokoki, in press: <i>Sea Level Changes and Vulnerability of the Coastal Regon</i> <i>of East Asia in Response to Global Warning</i>. Chapter 17, SCOPE/STRAT Monsoon Asia Rapid Assessment Report. Minchinton, T.E., 2002: Precipitation during El Niño correlates with increasing spread of phragmites australis in New England, USA, coastal marshes. <i>Marine Ecology Progress</i> <i>Series</i>, 242, 305-309. Ministry of Environment and Forests, Government of India, 2004: <i>India's Initial National</i> <i>Communication to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change</i>, New Delhi, 266pp. Mitchell, J. F. B., Johns, T. C., Ingram, W. J. and Lowe, J. A. 2000. The effect of stabilising atmospheric carbon dioxide concentrations on global and regional climate change. <i>Geophysical Research Letters</i> 27, 2997-3100. Mobergab, F. and P. Ronnback, 2003: Ecosystem services of the tropical seascape: interactions, substitutions and restoration. <i>Ocean and Coastal Management</i>, 46, 27-46. Mohanti, M., 2001: Unprecedented supercyclone in the Orissa Coast of the Bay of Bengal, India. In: <i>Cogeoenvironment Newsletter</i>. Commission on Geological Sciences, 16, 11-13. Moore, M.V., M.L. Pace, J.R. Mather, P.S. Murdoch, R.W. Howarth, CL. Folt, C.Y. Chen, H.F. Hemond, P.A. Flebbe, and C.T. Driscoll, 1997: Potential effects of climate change on freshwater ecosystems of the New England/mid-Atlantic region. <i>Hydrological Processes</i>, 11, 925-947. Morris, J. T., P. V. Sundareshwar, C. T. Nietch, B. Kjerfve, and D. R. Cahoon, 2002: Responses	10	
 Millman and Syvitski 1992 [5] Mimura, N., 2000: <i>Distribution of vulnerability and adaptation in the Asia and Pacific Region.</i> Proceedings APN/SURVAS/LOICZ Joint Conference on the Coastal Impacts of Climate Change and Adaptation in the Asia-Pacific Region, APN and Ibaraki University, pp. 21-25. Mimura, N. and H. Yokoki, in press: <i>Sea Level Changes and Vulnerability of the Coastal Regon of East Asia in Response to Global Warning.</i> Chapter 17, SCOPE/STRAT Monsoon Asia Rapid Assessment Report. Minchinton, T.E., 2002: Precipitation during El Niño correlates with increasing spread of phragmites australis in New England, USA, coastal marshes. <i>Marine Ecology Progress Series</i>, 242, 305-309. Ministry of Environment and Forests, Government of India, 2004: <i>India's Initial National Communication to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change</i>, New Delhi, 266pp. Mitchell, J. F. B., Johns, T. C., Ingram, W. J. and Lowe, J. A. 2000. The effect of stabilising atmospheric carbon dioxide concentrations on global and regional climate change. <i>Geophysical Research Letters</i> 27, 2997-3100. Mobergab, F. and P. Ronnback, 2003: Ecosystem services of the tropical seascape: interactions, substitutions and restoration. <i>Ocean and Coastal Management</i>, 46, 27–46. Mohanti, M., 2001: Unprecedented supercyclone in the Orissa Coast of the Bay of Bengal, India. In: <i>Cogeoenvironment Newsletter.</i> Commission on Geological Sciences for Environmental Planning of the International Union on Geological Sciences, 16, 11-13. Moore, M.V., M.L. Pace, J.R. Mather, P.S. Murdoch, R.W. Howarth, C.L. Folt, C.Y. Chen, H.F. Hemond, P.A. Flebbe, and C.T. Driscoll, 1997: Potential effects of climate change on freshwater ecosystems of the New England/mid-Atlantic region. <i>Hydrological Processes</i>, 11, 925-947. Morris, J. T., P. V. Sundareshwar, C. T. Nietch, B. Kjerfve, and D. R. Cahoon, 2002: Res	11	Middleton, B.A. and K.L. McKee, 2001: Degradation of mangrove tissues and implications for
 Mimura, N., 2000: Distribution of vulnerability and adaptation in the Asia and Pacific Region. Proceedings APN/SURVAS/LOICZ Joint Conference on the Coastal Impacts of Climate Change and Adaptation in the Asia-Pacific Region, APN and Ibaraki University, pp. 21-25. Mimura, N. and H. Yokoki, in press: Sea Level Changes and Vulnerability of the Coastal Regon of East Asia in Response to Global Warming. Chapter 17, SCOPE/STRAT Monsoon Asia Rapid Assessment Report. Minchinton, T.E., 2002: Precipitation during El Niño correlates with increasing spread of phragmites australis in New England, USA, coastal marshes. Marine Ecology Progress Series, 242, 305-309. Ministry of Environment and Forests, Government of India, 2004: India's Initial National Communication to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change, New Delhi, 266pp. Mitchell, J. F. B., Johns, T. C., Ingram, W. J. and Lowe, J. A. 2000. The effect of stabilising atmospheric carbon dioxide concentrations on global and regional climate change. <i>Geophysical Research Letters</i> 27, 2997-3100. Mobarti, M., 2001: Unprecedented supercyclone in the Orissa Coast of the Bay of Bengal, India. In: Cogeoenvironment Newsletter. Commission on Geological Sciences for Environmental Planning of the International Union on Geological Sciences, 16, 11-13. Moore, M.V., M.L. Pace, J.R. Mather, P.S. Murdoch, R.W. Howarth, C.L. Folt, C.Y. Chen, H.F. Hemond, P.A. Flebbe, and C.T. Driscoll, 1997: Potential effects of climate change on freshwater ecosystems of the New England/mid-Atlantic region. Hydrological Processes, 11, 925-947. Morris, J. T., P. V. Sundareshwar, C. T. Nietch, B. Kjerfve, and D. R. Cahoon, 2002: Responses of coastal wetlands to rising sea level. Ecology, 83, 2869-2877. Morris, T., T., P. V. Sundareshwar, C. T. Nietch, B. Kjerfve, and D. R. Cahoon, 2002: Responses of coastal wetlands to rising sea level. Ecology, 83, 2869-2877. Morr		I CITATION OF A
 Proceedings APN/SURVAS/LOICZ Joint Conference on the Coastal Impacts of Climate Change and Adaptation in the Asia-Pacific Region, APN and Ibaraki University, pp. 21-25. Mimura, N. and H. Yokoki, in press: Sea Level Changes and Vulnerability of the Coastal Regon of East Asia in Response to Global Warming. Chapter 17, SCOPE/STRAT Monsoon Asia Rapid Assessment Report. Minchinton, T.E., 2002: Precipitation during El Niño correlates with increasing spread of phragmites australis in New England, USA, coastal marshes. Marine Ecology Progress Series, 242, 305-309. Ministry of Environment and Forests, Government of India, 2004: India's Initial National Communication to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change, New Delhi, 266pp. Mitchell, J. F. B., Johns, T. C., Ingram, W. J. and Lowe, J. A. 2000. The effect of stabilising atmospheric carbon dioxide concentrations on global and regional climate change. <i>Geophysical Research Letters</i> 27, 2997-3100. Mobergab, F. and P. Ronnback, 2003: Ecosystem services of the tropical seascape: interactions, substitutions and restoration. Ocean and Coastal Management, 46, 27–46. Mohanti, M., 2001: Unprecedented supercyclone in the Orissa Coast of the Bay of Bengal, India. In: Cogeoenvironment Newsletter. Commission on Geological Sciences for Environmental Planning of the International Union on Geological Sciences, 16, 11-13. Moore, M.V., M.L. Pace, J.R. Mather, P.S. Murdoch, R.W. Howarth, C.L. Folt, C.Y. Chen, H.F. Hemond, P.A. Flebbe, and C.T. Driscoll, 1997: Potential effects of climate change on freshwater ecosystems of the New England/mid-Atlantic region. Hydrological Processes, 11, 925-947. Morris, J. T., P. V. Sundareshwar, C. T. Nietch, B. Kjerfve, and D. R. Cahoon, 2002: Responses of coastal wetlands to rising sea level. Ecology, 83, 2869-2877. Morita, T., J. Robinson, A. Adegbulugbe, J. Alcamo, D. Herbert, E.L.L. Rovere, N. Nakicenovic		
 Change and Adaptation in the Asia-Pacific Region, APN and Ibaraki University, pp. 21-25. Mimura, N. and H. Yokoki, in press: Sea Level Changes and Vulnerability of the Castal Regon of East Asia in Response to Global Warming. Chapter 17, SCOPE/STRAT Monsoon Asia Rapid Assessment Report. Minchinton, T.E., 2002: Precipitation during El Niño correlates with increasing spread of phragmites australis in New England, USA, coastal marshes. Marine Ecology Progress Series, 242, 305-309. Ministry of Environment and Forests, Government of India, 2004: India's Initial National Communication to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change, New Delhi, 266pp. Mitchell, J. F. B., Johns, T. C., Ingram, W. J. and Lowe, J. A. 2000. The effect of stabilising atmospheric carbon dioxide concentrations on global and regional climate change. <i>Geophysical Research Letters</i> 27, 2997-3100. Mobergab, F. and P. Ronnback, 2003: Ecosystem services of the tropical seascape: interactions, substitutions and restoration. Ocean and Coastal Management, 46, 27-46. Mohanti, M., 2001: Unprecedented supercyclone in the Orissa Coast of the Bay of Bengal, India. In: Cogeoenvironment Newsletter. Commission on Geological Sciences for Environmental Planning of the International Union on Geological Sciences, 16, 11-13. Moore, M.V., M.L. Pace, J.R. Mather, P.S. Murdoch, R.W. Howarth, C.L. Folt, C.Y. Chen, H.F. Hemond, P.A. Flebbe, and C.T. Driscoll, 1997: Potential effects of climate change on freshwater ecosystems of the New England/mid-Atlantic region. Hydrological Processes, 11, 925-947. Morret et al. 2004 [33] Morris, J. T., P. V. Sundareshwar, C. T. Nietch, B. Kjerfve, and D. R. Cahoon, 2002: Responses of coastal wetlands to rising sea level. Ecology, 83, 2869-2877. Morita, T., J. Robinson, A. Adegbulugbe, J. Alcamo, D. Herbert, E.L.L. Rovere, N. Nakicenovic, H. Pitcher, P. Raskin, K. Riahi, A. Sankov		
 Mimura, N. and H. Yokoki, in press: Sea Level Changes and Vulnerability of the Coastal Regon of East Asia in Response to Global Warming. Chapter 17, SCOPE/STRAT Monsoon Asia Rapid Assessment Report. Minchinton, T.E., 2002: Precipitation during El Niño correlates with increasing spread of phragmites australis in New England, USA, coastal marshes. Marine Ecology Progress Series, 242, 305-309. Ministry of Environment and Forests, Government of India, 2004: India's Initial National Communication to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change, New Delhi, 266pp. Mitchell, J. F. B., Johns, T. C., Ingram, W. J. and Lowe, J. A. 2000. The effect of stabilising atmospheric carbon dioxide concentrations on global and regional climate change. <i>Geophysical Research Letters</i> 27, 297-3100. Mobergab, F. and P. Ronnback, 2003: Ecosystem services of the tropical seascape: interactions, substitutions and restoration. Ocean and Coastal Management, 46, 27–46. Mohanti, M., 2001: Unprecedented supercyclone in the Orissa Coast of the Bay of Bengal, India. In: Cogeoenvironment Newsletter. Commission on Geological Sciences for Environmental Planning of the International Union on Geological Sciences, 16, 11-13. Moore, M.V., M.L. Pace, J.R. Mather, P.S. Murdoch, R.W. Howarth, C.L. Folt, C.Y. Chen, H.F. Hemond, P.A. Flebbe, and C.T. Driscoll, 1997: Potential effects of climate change on freshwater ecosystems of the New England/mid-Atlantic region. Hydrological Processes, 11, 925-947. Morrier et al. 2004 [33] Morris, J. T., P. V. Sundareshwar, C. T. Nietch, B. Kjerfve, and D. R. Cahoon, 2002: Responses of coastal wetlands to rising sea level. Ecology, 83, 2869-2877. Morita, T., J. Robinson, A. Adegbulugbe, J. Alcamo, D. Herbert, E.L.L. Rovere, N. Nakicenovic, H. Pitcher, P. Raskin, K. Riahi, A. Sankovki, V. Sokolov, B. de Vries, and D. Zhou, 2001: Greenhouse gas emission mittigation scenarios and imp		C I
 of East Asia in Response to Global Warming. Chapter 17, SCOPE/STRAT Monsoon Asia Rapid Assessment Report. Minchinton, T.E., 2002: Precipitation during El Niño correlates with increasing spread of phragmites australis in New England, USA, coastal marshes. Marine Ecology Progress Series, 242, 305-309. Ministry of Environment and Forests, Government of India, 2004: India's Initial National Communication to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change, New Delhi, 266pp. Mitchell, J. F. B., Johns, T. C., Ingram, W. J. and Lowe, J. A. 2000. The effect of stabilising atmospheric carbon dioxide concentrations on global and regional climate change. <i>Geophysical Research Letters</i> 27, 2997-3100. Mobergab, F. and P. Ronnback, 2003: Ecosystem services of the tropical seascape: interactions, substitutions and restoration. Ocean and Coastal Management, 46, 27–46. Mohanti, M., 2001: Unprecedented supercyclone in the Orissa Coast of the Bay of Bengal, India. In: Cogeoenvironment Newsletter. Commission on Geological Sciences for Environmental Planning of the International Union on Geological Sciences, 16, 11-13. Moore, M.V., M.L. Pace, J.R. Mather, P.S. Murdoch, R.W. Howarth, C.L. Folt, C.Y. Chen, H.F. Hemond, P.A. Flebbe, and C.T. Driscoll, 1997: Potential effects of climate change on freshwater ecosystems of the New England/mid-Atlantic region. Hydrological Processes, 11, 925-947. Morrie et al. 2004 [33] Morrita, T., J. Robinson, A. Adegbulugbe, J. Alcamo, D. Herbert, E.L.L. Rovere, N. Nakicenovic, H. Pitcher, P. Raskin, K. Riahi, A. Sankovki, V. Sokolov, B. de Vries, and D. Zhou, 2001: Greenhouse gas emission mitigation scenarios and implications. In Climate Change 2001: Mitigation (Metz, B., O. Davidson, R. Swart, and J. Pan [eds.]), Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, pp. 115-164. (Global; emissions) Morrow, B.H. 1997: Stretching the bonds: The families of Andrew. In: Hurricane An		
 Rapid Assessment Report. Minchinton, T.E., 2002: Precipitation during El Niño correlates with increasing spread of phragmites australis in New England, USA, coastal marshes. <i>Marine Ecology Progress</i> <i>Series</i>, 242, 305-309. Ministry of Environment and Forests, Government of India, 2004: <i>India's Initial National</i> <i>Communication to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change</i>, New Delhi, 266pp. Mitchell, J. F. B., Johns, T. C., Ingram, W. J. and Lowe, J. A. 2000. The effect of stabilising atmospheric carbon dioxide concentrations on global and regional climate change. <i>Geophysical Research Letters</i> 27, 2997-3100. Mobergab, F. and P. Ronnback, 2003: Ecosystem services of the tropical seascape: interactions, substitutions and restoration. <i>Ocean and Coastal Management</i>, 46, 27–46. Mohanti, M., 2001: Unprecedented supercyclone in the Orissa Coast of the Bay of Bengal, India. In: <i>Cogeoenvironment Newsletter</i>. Commission on Geological Sciences for Environmental Planning of the International Union on Geological Sciences, 16, 11-13. Moore, M. V., M.L. Pace, J.R. Mather, P.S. Murdoch, R.W. Howarth, C.L. Folt, C.Y. Chen, H.F. Hemond, P.A. Flebbe, and C.T. Driscoll, 1997: Potential effects of climate change on freshwater ecosystems of the New England/mid-Atlantic region. <i>Hydrological Processes</i>, 11, 925-947. Morrar <i>et al.</i> 2004 [33] Morris, J. T., P. V. Sundareshwar, C. T. Nietch, B. Kjerfve, and D. R. Cahoon, 2002: Responses of coastal wetlands to rising sea level. <i>Ecology</i>, 83, 2869-2877. Morita, T., J. Robinson, A. Adegbulugbe, J. Alcamo, D. Herbert, E.L.L. Rovere, N. Nakicenovic, H. Pitcher, P. Raskin, K. Riahi, A. Sankovki, V. Sokolov, B. de Vries, and D. Zhou, 2001: Greenhouse gas emission mitigation scenarios and implications. In <i>Climate Change 2001:</i> <i>Mitigation</i> (Metz, B., O. Davidson, R. Swart, and J. Pan [eds.]), Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, pp. 115-164.		
 Minchinton, T.E., 2002: Precipitation during El Niño correlates with increasing spread of phragmites australis in New England, USA, coastal marshes. <i>Marine Ecology Progress</i> <i>Series</i>, 242, 305-309. Ministry of Environment and Forests, Government of India, 2004: <i>India's Initial National</i> <i>Communication to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change</i>, New Delhi, 266pp. Mitchell, J. F. B., Johns, T. C., Ingram, W. J. and Lowe, J. A. 2000. The effect of stabilising atmospheric carbon dioxide concentrations on global and regional climate change. <i>Geophysical Research Letters</i> 27, 2997-3100. Mobergab, F. and P. Ronnback, 2003: Ecosystem services of the tropical seascape: interactions, substitutions and restoration. <i>Ocean and Coastal Management</i>, 46, 27–46. Mohanti, M., 2001: Unprecedented supercyclone in the Orissa Coast of the Bay of Bengal, India. In: <i>Cogeoenvironment Newsletter</i>. Commission on Geological Sciences for Environmental Planning of the International Union on Geological Sciences, 16, 11-13. Moore, M.V., M.L. Pace, J.R. Mather, P.S. Murdoch, R.W. Howarth, C.L. Folt, C.Y. Chen, H.F. Hemond, P.A. Flebbe, and C.T. Driscoll, 1997: Potential effects of climate change on freshwater ecosystems of the New England/mid-Atlantic region. <i>Hydrological Processes</i>, 11, 925-947. Morris, J. T., P. V. Sundareshwar, C. T. Nietch, B. Kjerfve, and D. R. Cahoon, 2002: Responses of coastal wetlands to rising sea level. <i>Ecology</i>, 83, 2869-2877. Morita, T., J. Robinson, A. Adegbulugbe, J. Alcamo, D. Herbert, E.L.L. Rovere, N. Nakicenovic, H. Pitcher, P. Raskin, K. Riahi, A. Sankovki, V. Sokolov, B. de Vries, and D. Zhou, 2001: Greenhouse gas emission mitigation scenarios and implications. In <i>Climate Change 2001:</i> <i>Mitigation</i> (Metz, B., O. Davidson, R. Swart, and J. Pan [eds.]), Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, pp. 115-164. (Global; emissions) Morrow, B.H. 1997: Stretching the bonds: The		
 phragmites australis in New England, USA, coastal marshes. <i>Marine Ecology Progress</i> <i>Series</i>, 242, 305-309. Ministry of Environment and Forests, Government of India, 2004: <i>India's Initial National</i> <i>Communication to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change</i>, New Delhi, 266pp. Mitchell, J. F. B., Johns, T. C., Ingram, W. J. and Lowe, J. A. 2000. The effect of stabilising atmospheric carbon dioxide concentrations on global and regional climate change. <i>Geophysical Research Letters</i> 27, 2997-3100. Mobergab, F. and P. Ronnback, 2003: Ecosystem services of the tropical seascape: interactions, substitutions and restoration. <i>Ocean and Coastal Management</i>, 46, 27–46. Mohanti, M., 2001: Unprecedented supercyclone in the Orissa Coast of the Bay of Bengal, India. In: <i>Cogeoenvironment Newsletter</i>. Commission on Geological Sciences for Environmental Planning of the International Union on Geological Sciences, 16, 11-13. Moore, M. V., M.L. Pace, J.R. Mather, P.S. Murdoch, R.W. Howarth, C.L. Folt, C.Y. Chen, H.F. Hemond, P.A. Flebbe, and C.T. Driscoll, 1997: Potential effects of climate change on freshwater ecosystems of the New England/mid-Atlantic region. <i>Hydrological Processes</i>, 11, 925-947. Morner <i>et al.</i> 2004 [33] Morris, J. T., P. V. Sundareshwar, C. T. Nietch, B. Kjerfve, and D. R. Cahoon, 2002: Responses of coastal wetlands to rising sea level. <i>Ecology</i>, 83, 2869-2877. Morrita, T., J. Robinson, A. Adegbulugbe, J. Alcamo, D. Herbert, E.L.L. Rovere, N. Nakicenovic, H. Pitcher, P. Raskin, K. Riahi, A. Sankovki, V. Sokolov, B. de Vries, and D. Zhou, 2001: Greenhouse gas emission mitigation scenarios and implications. In <i>Climate Change 2001:</i> <i>Mitigation</i> (Metz, B., O. Davidson, R. Swart, and J. Pan [eds.]), Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, pp. 115-164. (Global; emissions) Morrow, B.H. 1997: Stretching the bonds: The families of Andrew. In: <i>Hurricane Andrew:</i> <i>Eth</i>		
 Series, 242, 305-309. Ministry of Environment and Forests, Government of India, 2004: <i>India's Initial National</i> <i>Communication to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change</i>, New Delhi, 266pp. Mitchell, J. F. B., Johns, T. C., Ingram, W. J. and Lowe, J. A. 2000. The effect of stabilising atmospheric carbon dioxide concentrations on global and regional climate change. <i>Geophysical Research Letters</i> 27, 2997-3100. Mobergab, F. and P. Ronnback, 2003: Ecosystem services of the tropical seascape: interactions, substitutions and restoration. <i>Ocean and Coastal Management</i>, 46, 27–46. Mohanti, M., 2001: Unprecedented supercyclone in the Orissa Coast of the Bay of Bengal, India. In: <i>Cogeoenvironment Newsletter</i>. Commission on Geological Sciences for Environmental Planning of the International Union on Geological Sciences, 16, 11-13. Moore, M.V., M.L. Pace, J.R. Mather, P.S. Murdoch, R.W. Howarth, C.L. Folt, C.Y. Chen, H.F. Hemond, P.A. Flebbe, and C.T. Driscoll, 1997: Potential effects of climate change on freshwater ecosystems of the New England/mid-Atlantic region. <i>Hydrological Processes</i>, 11, 925-947. Morris, J. T., P. V. Sundareshwar, C. T. Nietch, B. Kjerfve, and D. R. Cahoon, 2002: Responses of coastal wetlands to rising sea level. <i>Ecology</i>, 83, 2869-2877. Morita, T., J. Robinson, A. Adegbulugbe, J. Alcamo, D. Herbert, E.L.L. Rovere, N. Nakicenovic, H. Pitcher, P. Raskin, K. Riahi, A. Sankovki, V. Sokolov, B. de Vries, and D. Zhou, 2001: Greenhouse gas emission mitigation scenarios and implications. In <i>Climate Change 2001: Mitigation</i> (Metz, B., O. Davidson, R. Swart, and J. Pan [eds.]), Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, pp. 115-164. (Global; emissions) Morrow, B.H. 1997: Stretching the bonds: The families of Andrew. In: <i>Hurricane Andrew: Ethnicity, Gender and the Sociology of Disasters</i> [Peacock, W.G., B.H. Morrow, and H. Galdwin (ed		
 Ministry of Environment and Forests, Government of India, 2004: <i>India's Initial National</i> <i>Communication to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change</i>, New Delhi, 266pp. Mitchell, J. F. B., Johns, T. C., Ingram, W. J. and Lowe, J. A. 2000. The effect of stabilising atmospheric carbon dioxide concentrations on global and regional climate change. <i>Geophysical Research Letters</i> 27, 2997-3100. Mobergab, F. and P. Ronnback, 2003: Ecosystem services of the tropical seascape: interactions, substitutions and restoration. <i>Ocean and Coastal Management</i>, 46, 27–46. Mohanti, M., 2001: Unprecedented supercyclone in the Orissa Coast of the Bay of Bengal, India. In: <i>Cogeoenvironment Newsletter</i>. Commission on Geological Sciences for Environmental Planning of the International Union on Geological Sciences, 16, 11-13. Moore, M.V., M.L. Pace, J.R. Mather, P.S. Murdoch, R.W. Howarth, C.L. Folt, C.Y. Chen, H.F. Hemond, P.A. Flebbe, and C.T. Driscoll, 1997: Potential effects of climate change on freshwater ecosystems of the New England/mid-Atlantic region. <i>Hydrological Processes</i>, 11, 925-947. Morrer <i>et al.</i> 2004 [33] Morris, J. T., P. V. Sundareshwar, C. T. Nietch, B. Kjerfve, and D. R. Cahoon, 2002: Responses of coastal wetlands to rising sea level. <i>Ecology</i>, 83, 2869-2877. Morrita, T., J. Robinson, A. Adegbulugbe, J. Alcamo, D. Herbert, E.L.L. Rovere, N. Nakicenovic, H. Pitcher, P. Raskin, K. Riahi, A. Sankovki, V. Sokolov, B. de Vries, and D. Zhou, 2001: Greenhouse gas emission mitigation scenarios and implications. In <i>Climate Change 2001:</i> <i>Mitigation</i> (Metz, B., O. Davidson, R. Swart, and J. Pan [eds.]), Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, pp. 115-164. (Global; emissions) Morrow, B.H. 1997: Stretching the b		
 Communication to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change, New Delhi, 266pp. Mitchell, J. F. B., Johns, T. C., Ingram, W. J. and Lowe, J. A. 2000. The effect of stabilising atmospheric carbon dioxide concentrations on global and regional climate change. <i>Geophysical Research Letters</i> 27, 2997-3100. Mobergab, F. and P. Ronnback, 2003: Ecosystem services of the tropical seascape: interactions, substitutions and restoration. <i>Ocean and Coastal Management</i>, 46, 27–46. Mohanti, M., 2001: Unprecedented supercyclone in the Orissa Coast of the Bay of Bengal, India. In: <i>Cogeoenvironment Newsletter</i>. Commission on Geological Sciences for Environmental Planning of the International Union on Geological Sciences, 16, 11-13. Moore, M.V., M.L. Pace, J.R. Mather, P.S. Murdoch, R.W. Howarth, C.L. Folt, C.Y. Chen, H.F. Hemond, P.A. Flebbe, and C.T. Driscoll, 1997: Potential effects of climate change on freshwater ecosystems of the New England/mid-Atlantic region. <i>Hydrological Processes</i>, 11, 925-947. Morriet <i>et al.</i> 2004 [33] Morria, J. T., P. V. Sundareshwar, C. T. Nietch, B. Kjerfve, and D. R. Cahoon, 2002: Responses of coastal wetlands to rising sea level. <i>Ecology</i>, 83, 2869-2877. Morria, T., J. Robinson, A. Adegbulugbe, J. Alcamo, D. Herbert, E.L.L. Rovere, N. Nakicenovic, H. Pitcher, P. Raskin, K. Riahi, A. Sankovki, V. Sokolov, B. de Vries, and D. Zhou, 2001: Greenhouse gas emission mitigation scenarios and implications. In <i>Climate Change 2001: Mitigation</i> (Metz, B., O. Davidson, R. Swart, and J. Pan [eds.]), Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, pp. 115-164. (Global; emissions) Morrow, B.H. 1997: Stretching the bonds: The families of Andrew. In: <i>Hurricane Andrew: Ethnicity, Gender and the Sociology of Disasters</i> [Peacock, W.G., B.H. Morrow, and H. Galdwin (eds.)]. Routledge, London, pp. 141-170. Morrow, B.H. and E. Enarson, 1996: Hurricane Andrew through wom		
 Delhi, 266pp. Mitchell, J. F. B., Johns, T. C., Ingram, W. J. and Lowe, J. A. 2000. The effect of stabilising atmospheric carbon dioxide concentrations on global and regional climate change. <i>Geophysical Research Letters</i> 27, 2997-3100. Mobergab, F. and P. Ronnback, 2003: Ecosystem services of the tropical seascape: interactions, substitutions and restoration. <i>Ocean and Coastal Management</i>, 46, 27–46. Mohanti, M., 2001: Unprecedented supercyclone in the Orissa Coast of the Bay of Bengal, India. In: <i>Cogeoenvironment Newsletter</i>. Commission on Geological Sciences for Environmental Planning of the International Union on Geological Sciences, 16, 11-13. Moore, M.V., M.L. Pace, J.R. Mather, P.S. Murdoch, R.W. Howarth, C.L. Folt, C.Y. Chen, H.F. Hemond, P.A. Flebbe, and C.T. Driscoll, 1997: Potential effects of climate change on freshwater ecosystems of the New England/mid-Atlantic region. <i>Hydrological Processes</i>, 11, 925-947. Morrier <i>et al.</i> 2004 [33] Morris, J. T., P. V. Sundareshwar, C. T. Nietch, B. Kjerfve, and D. R. Cahoon, 2002: Responses of coastal wetlands to rising sea level. <i>Ecology</i>, 83, 2869-2877. Morita, T., J. Robinson, A. Adegbulugbe, J. Alcamo, D. Herbert, E.L.L. Rovere, N. Nakicenovic, H. Pitcher, P. Raskin, K. Riahi, A. Sankovki, V. Sokolov, B. de Vries, and D. Zhou, 2001: Greenhouse gas emission mitigation scenarios and implications. In <i>Climate Change 2001: Mitigation</i> (Metz, B., O. Davidson, R. Swart, and J. Pan [eds.]), Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, pp. 115-164. (Global; emissions) Morrow, B.H. 1997: Stretching the bonds: The families of Andrew. In: <i>Hurricane Andrew:</i> <i>Ethnicity, Gender and the Sociology of Disasters</i> [Peacock, W.G., B.H. Morrow, and H. Galdwin (eds.)]. Routledge, London, pp. 141-170. Morrow, B.H. and E. Enarson, 1996: Hurricane Andrew through women's eyes: Issues and 		•
 Mitchell, J. F. B., Johns, T. C., Ingram, W. J. and Lowe, J. A. 2000. The effect of stabilising atmospheric carbon dioxide concentrations on global and regional climate change. <i>Geophysical Research Letters</i> 27, 2997-3100. Mobergab, F. and P. Ronnback, 2003: Ecosystem services of the tropical seascape: interactions, substitutions and restoration. <i>Ocean and Coastal Management</i>, 46, 27–46. Mohanti, M., 2001: Unprecedented supercyclone in the Orissa Coast of the Bay of Bengal, India. In: <i>Cogeoenvironment Newsletter</i>. Commission on Geological Sciences for Environmental Planning of the International Union on Geological Sciences, 16, 11-13. Moore, M.V., M.L. Pace, J.R. Mather, P.S. Murdoch, R.W. Howarth, C.L. Folt, C.Y. Chen, H.F. Hemond, P.A. Flebbe, and C.T. Driscoll, 1997: Potential effects of climate change on freshwater ecosystems of the New England/mid-Atlantic region. <i>Hydrological Processes</i>, 11, 925-947. Morner <i>et al.</i> 2004 [33] Morris, J. T., P. V. Sundareshwar, C. T. Nietch, B. Kjerfve, and D. R. Cahoon, 2002: Responses of coastal wetlands to rising sea level. <i>Ecology</i>, 83, 2869-2877. Morita, T., J. Robinson, A. Adegbulugbe, J. Alcamo, D. Herbert, E.L.L. Rovere, N. Nakicenovic, H. Pitcher, P. Raskin, K. Riahi, A. Sankovki, V. Sokolov, B. de Vries, and D. Zhou, 2001: Greenhouse gas emission mitigation scenarios and implications. In <i>Climate Change 2001: Mitigation</i> (Metz, B., O. Davidson, R. Swart, and J. Pan [eds.]), Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, pp. 115-164. (Global; emissions) Morrow, B.H. 1997: Stretching the bonds: The families of Andrew. In: <i>Hurricane Andrew:</i> <i>Ethnicity, Gender and the Sociology of Disasters</i> [Peacock, W.G., B.H. Morrow, and H. Galdwin (eds.)]. Routledge, London, pp. 141-170. Morrow, B.H. and E. Enarson, 1996: Hurricane Andrew through women's eyes: Issues and 		
 atmospheric carbon dioxide concentrations on global and regional climate change. <i>Geophysical Research Letters</i> 27, 2997-3100. Mobergab, F. and P. Ronnback, 2003: Ecosystem services of the tropical seascape: interactions, substitutions and restoration. <i>Ocean and Coastal Management</i>, 46, 27–46. Mohanti, M., 2001: Unprecedented supercyclone in the Orissa Coast of the Bay of Bengal, India. In: <i>Cogeoenvironment Newsletter</i>. Commission on Geological Sciences for Environmental Planning of the International Union on Geological Sciences, 16, 11-13. Moore, M.V., M.L. Pace, J.R. Mather, P.S. Murdoch, R.W. Howarth, C.L. Folt, C.Y. Chen, H.F. Hemond, P.A. Flebbe, and C.T. Driscoll, 1997: Potential effects of climate change on freshwater ecosystems of the New England/mid-Atlantic region. <i>Hydrological Processes</i>, 11, 925-947. Morner <i>et al.</i> 2004 [33] Morris, J. T., P. V. Sundareshwar, C. T. Nietch, B. Kjerfve, and D. R. Cahoon, 2002: Responses of coastal wetlands to rising sea level. <i>Ecology</i>, 83, 2869-2877. Morita, T., J. Robinson, A. Adegbulugbe, J. Alcamo, D. Herbert, E.L.L. Rovere, N. Nakicenovic, H. Pitcher, P. Raskin, K. Riahi, A. Sankovki, V. Sokolov, B. de Vries, and D. Zhou, 2001: Greenhouse gas emission mitigation scenarios and implications. In <i>Climate Change 2001: Mitigation</i> (Metz, B., O. Davidson, R. Swart, and J. Pan [eds.]), Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, pp. 115-164. (Global; emissions) Morrow, B.H. 1997: Stretching the bonds: The families of Andrew. In: <i>Hurricane Andrew: Ethnicity, Gender and the Sociology of Disasters</i> [Peacock, W.G., B.H. Morrow, and H. Galdwin (eds.)]. Routledge, London, pp. 141-170. Morrow, B.H. and E. Enarson, 1996: Hurricane Andrew through women's eyes: Issues and 		
 <i>Geophysical Research Letters</i> 27, 2997-3100. Mobergab, F. and P. Ronnback, 2003: Ecosystem services of the tropical seascape: interactions, substitutions and restoration. <i>Ocean and Coastal Management</i>, 46, 27–46. Mohanti, M., 2001: Unprecedented supercyclone in the Orissa Coast of the Bay of Bengal, India. In: <i>Cogeoenvironment Newsletter</i>. Commission on Geological Sciences for Environmental Planning of the International Union on Geological Sciences, 16, 11-13. Moore, M.V., M.L. Pace, J.R. Mather, P.S. Murdoch, R.W. Howarth, C.L. Folt, C.Y. Chen, H.F. Hemond, P.A. Flebbe, and C.T. Driscoll, 1997: Potential effects of climate change on freshwater ecosystems of the New England/mid-Atlantic region. <i>Hydrological Processes</i>, 11, 925-947. Morner <i>et al.</i> 2004 [33] Morris, J. T., P. V. Sundareshwar, C. T. Nietch, B. Kjerfve, and D. R. Cahoon, 2002: Responses of coastal wetlands to rising sea level. <i>Ecology</i>, 83, 2869-2877. Morita, T., J. Robinson, A. Adegbulugbe, J. Alcamo, D. Herbert, E.L.L. Rovere, N. Nakicenovic, H. Pitcher, P. Raskin, K. Riahi, A. Sankovki, V. Sokolov, B. de Vries, and D. Zhou, 2001: Greenhouse gas emission mitigation scenarios and implications. In <i>Climate Change 2001: Mitigation</i> (Metz, B., O. Davidson, R. Swart, and J. Pan [eds.]), Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, pp. 115-164. (Global; emissions) Morrow, B.H. 1997: Stretching the bonds: The families of Andrew. In: <i>Hurricane Andrew: Ethnicity, Gender and the Sociology of Disasters</i> [Peacock, W.G., B.H. Morrow, and H. Galdwin (eds.)]. Routledge, London, pp. 141-170. Morrow, B.H. and E. Enarson, 1996: Hurricane Andrew through women's eyes: Issues and 		
 Mobergab, F. and P. Ronnback, 2003: Ecosystem services of the tropical seascape: interactions, substitutions and restoration. <i>Ocean and Coastal Management</i>, 46, 27–46. Mohanti, M., 2001: Unprecedented supercyclone in the Orissa Coast of the Bay of Bengal, India. In: <i>Cogeoenvironment Newsletter</i>. Commission on Geological Sciences for Environmental Planning of the International Union on Geological Sciences, 16, 11-13. Moore, M.V., M.L. Pace, J.R. Mather, P.S. Murdoch, R.W. Howarth, C.L. Folt, C.Y. Chen, H.F. Hemond, P.A. Flebbe, and C.T. Driscoll, 1997: Potential effects of climate change on freshwater ecosystems of the New England/mid-Atlantic region. <i>Hydrological Processes</i>, 11, 925-947. Morner <i>et al.</i> 2004 [33] Morris, J. T., P. V. Sundareshwar, C. T. Nietch, B. Kjerfve, and D. R. Cahoon, 2002: Responses of coastal wetlands to rising sea level. <i>Ecology</i>, 83, 2869-2877. Morita, T., J. Robinson, A. Adegbulugbe, J. Alcamo, D. Herbert, E.L.L. Rovere, N. Nakicenovic, H. Pitcher, P. Raskin, K. Riahi, A. Sankovki, V. Sokolov, B. de Vries, and D. Zhou, 2001: Greenhouse gas emission mitigation scenarios and implications. In <i>Climate Change 2001: Mitigation</i> (Metz, B., O. Davidson, R. Swart, and J. Pan [eds.]), Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, pp. 115-164. (Global; emissions) Morrow, B.H. 1997: Stretching the bonds: The families of Andrew. In: <i>Hurricane Andrew: Ethnicity, Gender and the Sociology of Disasters</i> [Peacock, W.G., B.H. Morrow, and H. Galdwin (eds.)]. Routledge, London, pp. 141-170. Morrow, B.H. and E. Enarson, 1996: Hurricane Andrew through women's eyes: Issues and 		
 substitutions and restoration. Ocean and Coastal Management, 46, 27–46. Mohanti, M., 2001: Unprecedented supercyclone in the Orissa Coast of the Bay of Bengal, India. In: Cogeoenvironment Newsletter. Commission on Geological Sciences for Environmental Planning of the International Union on Geological Sciences, 16, 11-13. Moore, M.V., M.L. Pace, J.R. Mather, P.S. Murdoch, R.W. Howarth, C.L. Folt, C.Y. Chen, H.F. Hemond, P.A. Flebbe, and C.T. Driscoll, 1997: Potential effects of climate change on freshwater ecosystems of the New England/mid-Atlantic region. <i>Hydrological Processes</i>, 11, 925-947. Morner et al. 2004 [33] Morris, J. T., P. V. Sundareshwar, C. T. Nietch, B. Kjerfve, and D. R. Cahoon, 2002: Responses of coastal wetlands to rising sea level. <i>Ecology</i>, 83, 2869-2877. Morita, T., J. Robinson, A. Adegbulugbe, J. Alcamo, D. Herbert, E.L.L. Rovere, N. Nakicenovic, H. Pitcher, P. Raskin, K. Riahi, A. Sankovki, V. Sokolov, B. de Vries, and D. Zhou, 2001: Greenhouse gas emission mitigation scenarios and implications. In <i>Climate Change 2001:</i> <i>Mitigation</i> (Metz, B., O. Davidson, R. Swart, and J. Pan [eds.]), Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, pp. 115-164. (Global; emissions) Morrow, B.H. 1997: Stretching the bonds: The families of Andrew. In: <i>Hurricane Andrew:</i> <i>Ethnicity, Gender and the Sociology of Disasters</i> [Peacock, W.G., B.H. Morrow, and H. Galdwin (eds.)]. Routledge, London, pp. 141-170. Morrow, B.H. and E. Enarson, 1996: Hurricane Andrew through women's eyes: Issues and 		
 In: Cogeoenvironment Newsletter. Commission on Geological Sciences for Environmental Planning of the International Union on Geological Sciences, 16, 11-13. Moore, M.V., M.L. Pace, J.R. Mather, P.S. Murdoch, R.W. Howarth, C.L. Folt, C.Y. Chen, H.F. Hemond, P.A. Flebbe, and C.T. Driscoll, 1997: Potential effects of climate change on freshwater ecosystems of the New England/mid-Atlantic region. <i>Hydrological Processes</i>, 11, 925-947. Morner et al. 2004 [33] Morris, J. T., P. V. Sundareshwar, C. T. Nietch, B. Kjerfve, and D. R. Cahoon, 2002: Responses of coastal wetlands to rising sea level. <i>Ecology</i>, 83, 2869-2877. Morita, T., J. Robinson, A. Adegbulugbe, J. Alcamo, D. Herbert, E.L.L. Rovere, N. Nakicenovic, H. Pitcher, P. Raskin, K. Riahi, A. Sankovki, V. Sokolov, B. de Vries, and D. Zhou, 2001: Greenhouse gas emission mitigation scenarios and implications. In <i>Climate Change 2001:</i> <i>Mitigation</i> (Metz, B., O. Davidson, R. Swart, and J. Pan [eds.]), Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, pp. 115-164. (Global; emissions) Morrow, B.H. 1997: Stretching the bonds: The families of Andrew. In: <i>Hurricane Andrew:</i> <i>Ethnicity, Gender and the Sociology of Disasters</i> [Peacock, W.G., B.H. Morrow, and H. Galdwin (eds.)]. Routledge, London, pp. 141-170. Morrow, B.H. and E. Enarson, 1996: Hurricane Andrew through women's eyes: Issues and 		
 Planning of the International Union on Geological Sciences, 16, 11-13. Moore, M.V., M.L. Pace, J.R. Mather, P.S. Murdoch, R.W. Howarth, C.L. Folt, C.Y. Chen, H.F. Hemond, P.A. Flebbe, and C.T. Driscoll, 1997: Potential effects of climate change on freshwater ecosystems of the New England/mid-Atlantic region. <i>Hydrological Processes</i>, 11, 925-947. Morner <i>et al.</i> 2004 [33] Morris, J. T., P. V. Sundareshwar, C. T. Nietch, B. Kjerfve, and D. R. Cahoon, 2002: Responses of coastal wetlands to rising sea level. <i>Ecology</i>, 83, 2869-2877. Morita, T., J. Robinson, A. Adegbulugbe, J. Alcamo, D. Herbert, E.L.L. Rovere, N. Nakicenovic, H. Pitcher, P. Raskin, K. Riahi, A. Sankovki, V. Sokolov, B. de Vries, and D. Zhou, 2001: Greenhouse gas emission mitigation scenarios and implications. In <i>Climate Change 2001:</i> <i>Mitigation</i> (Metz, B., O. Davidson, R. Swart, and J. Pan [eds.]), Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, pp. 115-164. (Global; emissions) Morrow, B.H. 1997: Stretching the bonds: The families of Andrew. In: <i>Hurricane Andrew:</i> <i>Ethnicity, Gender and the Sociology of Disasters</i> [Peacock, W.G., B.H. Morrow, and H. Galdwin (eds.)]. Routledge, London, pp. 141-170. Morrow, B.H. and E. Enarson, 1996: Hurricane Andrew through women's eyes: Issues and 	31	Mohanti, M., 2001: Unprecedented supercyclone in the Orissa Coast of the Bay of Bengal, India.
 Moore, M.V., M.L. Pace, J.R. Mather, P.S. Murdoch, R.W. Howarth, C.L. Folt, C.Y. Chen, H.F. Hemond, P.A. Flebbe, and C.T. Driscoll, 1997: Potential effects of climate change on freshwater ecosystems of the New England/mid-Atlantic region. <i>Hydrological Processes</i>, 11, 925-947. Morner <i>et al.</i> 2004 [33] Morris, J. T., P. V. Sundareshwar, C. T. Nietch, B. Kjerfve, and D. R. Cahoon, 2002: Responses of coastal wetlands to rising sea level. <i>Ecology</i>, 83, 2869-2877. Morita, T., J. Robinson, A. Adegbulugbe, J. Alcamo, D. Herbert, E.L.L. Rovere, N. Nakicenovic, H. Pitcher, P. Raskin, K. Riahi, A. Sankovki, V. Sokolov, B. de Vries, and D. Zhou, 2001: Greenhouse gas emission mitigation scenarios and implications. In <i>Climate Change 2001:</i> <i>Mitigation</i> (Metz, B., O. Davidson, R. Swart, and J. Pan [eds.]), Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, pp. 115-164. (Global; emissions) Morrow, B.H. 1997: Stretching the bonds: The families of Andrew. In: <i>Hurricane Andrew:</i> <i>Ethnicity, Gender and the Sociology of Disasters</i> [Peacock, W.G., B.H. Morrow, and H. Galdwin (eds.)]. Routledge, London, pp. 141-170. Morrow, B.H. and E. Enarson, 1996: Hurricane Andrew through women's eyes: Issues and 	32	In: Cogeoenvironment Newsletter. Commission on Geological Sciences for Environmental
 Hemond, P.A. Flebbe, and C.T. Driscoll, 1997: Potential effects of climate change on freshwater ecosystems of the New England/mid-Atlantic region. <i>Hydrological Processes</i>, 11, 925-947. Morner <i>et al.</i> 2004 [33] Morris, J. T., P. V. Sundareshwar, C. T. Nietch, B. Kjerfve, and D. R. Cahoon, 2002: Responses of coastal wetlands to rising sea level. <i>Ecology</i>, 83, 2869-2877. Morita, T., J. Robinson, A. Adegbulugbe, J. Alcamo, D. Herbert, E.L.L. Rovere, N. Nakicenovic, H. Pitcher, P. Raskin, K. Riahi, A. Sankovki, V. Sokolov, B. de Vries, and D. Zhou, 2001: Greenhouse gas emission mitigation scenarios and implications. In <i>Climate Change 2001:</i> <i>Mitigation</i> (Metz, B., O. Davidson, R. Swart, and J. Pan [eds.]), Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, pp. 115-164. (Global; emissions) Morrow, B.H. 1997: Stretching the bonds: The families of Andrew. In: <i>Hurricane Andrew:</i> <i>Ethnicity, Gender and the Sociology of Disasters</i> [Peacock, W.G., B.H. Morrow, and H. Galdwin (eds.)]. Routledge, London, pp. 141-170. Morrow, B.H. and E. Enarson, 1996: Hurricane Andrew through women's eyes: Issues and 	33	Planning of the International Union on Geological Sciences, 16, 11-13.
 freshwater ecosystems of the New England/mid-Atlantic region. <i>Hydrological Processes</i>, 11, 925-947. Morner <i>et al.</i> 2004 [33] Morris, J. T., P. V. Sundareshwar, C. T. Nietch, B. Kjerfve, and D. R. Cahoon, 2002: Responses of coastal wetlands to rising sea level. <i>Ecology</i>, 83, 2869-2877. Morita, T., J. Robinson, A. Adegbulugbe, J. Alcamo, D. Herbert, E.L.L. Rovere, N. Nakicenovic, H. Pitcher, P. Raskin, K. Riahi, A. Sankovki, V. Sokolov, B. de Vries, and D. Zhou, 2001: Greenhouse gas emission mitigation scenarios and implications. In <i>Climate Change 2001: Mitigation</i> (Metz, B., O. Davidson, R. Swart, and J. Pan [eds.]), Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, pp. 115-164. (Global; emissions) Morrow, B.H. 1997: Stretching the bonds: The families of Andrew. In: <i>Hurricane Andrew: Ethnicity, Gender and the Sociology of Disasters</i> [Peacock, W.G., B.H. Morrow, and H. Galdwin (eds.)]. Routledge, London, pp. 141-170. Morrow, B.H. and E. Enarson, 1996: Hurricane Andrew through women's eyes: Issues and 		
 925-947. Morner <i>et al.</i> 2004 [33] Morris, J. T., P. V. Sundareshwar, C. T. Nietch, B. Kjerfve, and D. R. Cahoon, 2002: Responses of coastal wetlands to rising sea level. <i>Ecology</i>, 83, 2869-2877. Morita, T., J. Robinson, A. Adegbulugbe, J. Alcamo, D. Herbert, E.L.L. Rovere, N. Nakicenovic, H. Pitcher, P. Raskin, K. Riahi, A. Sankovki, V. Sokolov, B. de Vries, and D. Zhou, 2001: Greenhouse gas emission mitigation scenarios and implications. In <i>Climate Change 2001: Mitigation</i> (Metz, B., O. Davidson, R. Swart, and J. Pan [eds.]), Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, pp. 115-164. (Global; emissions) Morrow, B.H. 1997: Stretching the bonds: The families of Andrew. In: <i>Hurricane Andrew: Ethnicity, Gender and the Sociology of Disasters</i> [Peacock, W.G., B.H. Morrow, and H. Galdwin (eds.)]. Routledge, London, pp. 141-170. Morrow, B.H. and E. Enarson, 1996: Hurricane Andrew through women's eyes: Issues and 		-
 Morner <i>et al.</i> 2004 [33] Morris, J. T., P. V. Sundareshwar, C. T. Nietch, B. Kjerfve, and D. R. Cahoon, 2002: Responses of coastal wetlands to rising sea level. <i>Ecology</i>, 83, 2869-2877. Morita, T., J. Robinson, A. Adegbulugbe, J. Alcamo, D. Herbert, E.L.L. Rovere, N. Nakicenovic, H. Pitcher, P. Raskin, K. Riahi, A. Sankovki, V. Sokolov, B. de Vries, and D. Zhou, 2001: Greenhouse gas emission mitigation scenarios and implications. In <i>Climate Change 2001:</i> <i>Mitigation</i> (Metz, B., O. Davidson, R. Swart, and J. Pan [eds.]), Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, pp. 115-164. (Global; emissions) Morrow, B.H. 1997: Stretching the bonds: The families of Andrew. In: <i>Hurricane Andrew:</i> <i>Ethnicity, Gender and the Sociology of Disasters</i> [Peacock, W.G., B.H. Morrow, and H. Galdwin (eds.)]. Routledge, London, pp. 141-170. Morrow, B.H. and E. Enarson, 1996: Hurricane Andrew through women's eyes: Issues and 		•
 Morris, J. T., P. V. Sundareshwar, C. T. Nietch, B. Kjerfve, and D. R. Cahoon, 2002: Responses of coastal wetlands to rising sea level. <i>Ecology</i>, 83, 2869-2877. Morita, T., J. Robinson, A. Adegbulugbe, J. Alcamo, D. Herbert, E.L.L. Rovere, N. Nakicenovic, H. Pitcher, P. Raskin, K. Riahi, A. Sankovki, V. Sokolov, B. de Vries, and D. Zhou, 2001: Greenhouse gas emission mitigation scenarios and implications. In <i>Climate Change 2001:</i> <i>Mitigation</i> (Metz, B., O. Davidson, R. Swart, and J. Pan [eds.]), Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, pp. 115-164. (Global; emissions) Morrow, B.H. 1997: Stretching the bonds: The families of Andrew. In: <i>Hurricane Andrew:</i> <i>Ethnicity, Gender and the Sociology of Disasters</i> [Peacock, W.G., B.H. Morrow, and H. Galdwin (eds.)]. Routledge, London, pp. 141-170. Morrow, B.H. and E. Enarson, 1996: Hurricane Andrew through women's eyes: Issues and 		
 of coastal wetlands to rising sea level. <i>Ecology</i>, 83, 2869-2877. Morita, T., J. Robinson, A. Adegbulugbe, J. Alcamo, D. Herbert, E.L.L. Rovere, N. Nakicenovic, H. Pitcher, P. Raskin, K. Riahi, A. Sankovki, V. Sokolov, B. de Vries, and D. Zhou, 2001: Greenhouse gas emission mitigation scenarios and implications. In <i>Climate Change 2001:</i> <i>Mitigation</i> (Metz, B., O. Davidson, R. Swart, and J. Pan [eds.]), Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, pp. 115-164. (Global; emissions) Morrow, B.H. 1997: Stretching the bonds: The families of Andrew. In: <i>Hurricane Andrew:</i> <i>Ethnicity, Gender and the Sociology of Disasters</i> [Peacock, W.G., B.H. Morrow, and H. Galdwin (eds.)]. Routledge, London, pp. 141-170. Morrow, B.H. and E. Enarson, 1996: Hurricane Andrew through women's eyes: Issues and 		
 Morita, T., J. Robinson, A. Adegbulugbe, J. Alcamo, D. Herbert, E.L.L. Rovere, N. Nakicenovic, H. Pitcher, P. Raskin, K. Riahi, A. Sankovki, V. Sokolov, B. de Vries, and D. Zhou, 2001: Greenhouse gas emission mitigation scenarios and implications. In <i>Climate Change 2001:</i> <i>Mitigation</i> (Metz, B., O. Davidson, R. Swart, and J. Pan [eds.]), Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, pp. 115-164. (Global; emissions) Morrow, B.H. 1997: Stretching the bonds: The families of Andrew. In: <i>Hurricane Andrew:</i> <i>Ethnicity, Gender and the Sociology of Disasters</i> [Peacock, W.G., B.H. Morrow, and H. Galdwin (eds.)]. Routledge, London, pp. 141-170. Morrow, B.H. and E. Enarson, 1996: Hurricane Andrew through women's eyes: Issues and 		
 H. Pitcher, P. Raskin, K. Riahi, A. Sankovki, V. Sokolov, B. de Vries, and D. Zhou, 2001: Greenhouse gas emission mitigation scenarios and implications. In <i>Climate Change 2001:</i> <i>Mitigation</i> (Metz, B., O. Davidson, R. Swart, and J. Pan [eds.]), Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, pp. 115-164. (Global; emissions) Morrow, B.H. 1997: Stretching the bonds: The families of Andrew. In: <i>Hurricane Andrew:</i> <i>Ethnicity, Gender and the Sociology of Disasters</i> [Peacock, W.G., B.H. Morrow, and H. Galdwin (eds.)]. Routledge, London, pp. 141-170. Morrow, B.H. and E. Enarson, 1996: Hurricane Andrew through women's eyes: Issues and 		
 Greenhouse gas emission mitigation scenarios and implications. In <i>Climate Change 2001:</i> <i>Mitigation</i> (Metz, B., O. Davidson, R. Swart, and J. Pan [eds.]), Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, pp. 115-164. (Global; emissions) Morrow, B.H. 1997: Stretching the bonds: The families of Andrew. In: <i>Hurricane Andrew:</i> <i>Ethnicity, Gender and the Sociology of Disasters</i> [Peacock, W.G., B.H. Morrow, and H. Galdwin (eds.)]. Routledge, London, pp. 141-170. Morrow, B.H. and E. Enarson, 1996: Hurricane Andrew through women's eyes: Issues and 		
 <i>Mitigation</i> (Metz, B., O. Davidson, R. Swart, and J. Pan [eds.]), Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, pp. 115-164. (Global; emissions) Morrow, B.H. 1997: Stretching the bonds: The families of Andrew. In: <i>Hurricane Andrew:</i> <i>Ethnicity, Gender and the Sociology of Disasters</i> [Peacock, W.G., B.H. Morrow, and H. Galdwin (eds.)]. Routledge, London, pp. 141-170. Morrow, B.H. and E. Enarson, 1996: Hurricane Andrew through women's eyes: Issues and 		
 45 Cambridge, pp. 115-164. (Global; emissions) 46 Morrow, B.H. 1997: Stretching the bonds: The families of Andrew. In: <i>Hurricane Andrew:</i> 47 <i>Ethnicity, Gender and the Sociology of Disasters</i> [Peacock, W.G., B.H. Morrow, and H. 48 Galdwin (eds.)]. Routledge, London, pp. 141-170. 49 Morrow, B.H. and E. Enarson, 1996: Hurricane Andrew through women's eyes: Issues and 		
 Morrow, B.H. 1997: Stretching the bonds: The families of Andrew. In: <i>Hurricane Andrew:</i> <i>Ethnicity, Gender and the Sociology of Disasters</i> [Peacock, W.G., B.H. Morrow, and H. Galdwin (eds.)]. Routledge, London, pp. 141-170. Morrow, B.H. and E. Enarson, 1996: Hurricane Andrew through women's eyes: Issues and 		
 <i>Ethnicity, Gender and the Sociology of Disasters</i> [Peacock, W.G., B.H. Morrow, and H. Galdwin (eds.)]. Routledge, London, pp. 141-170. Morrow, B.H. and E. Enarson, 1996: Hurricane Andrew through women's eyes: Issues and 		
 48 Galdwin (eds.)]. Routledge, London, pp. 141-170. 49 Morrow, B.H. and E. Enarson, 1996: Hurricane Andrew through women's eyes: Issues and 		
49 Morrow, B.H. and E. Enarson, 1996: Hurricane Andrew through women's eyes: Issues and		
50 recommendations. International Journal of Mass Emergencies, 14, 1-22.	50	recommendations. International Journal of Mass Emergencies, 14, 1-22.

- Morton, R.A., J.L. Gonzalez, G.I. Lopez, and I.D. Correa, 2000: Frequent non-storm washover of
 barrier islands, Pacific coast of Columbia. *Journal of Coastal Research*, 16, 82-87.
- Morner, N.A., M. Tooley, and G. Possnert, 2004: New perspectives for the future of the Maldives.
 Global and Planetary Change, 40, 177-182.
- Morris, J.T., P.V. Sundareshwar, C.T. Nietch, B. Kjerfve, and D.R. Cahoon, 2002: Responses of
 coastal wetlands to rising sea level. *Ecology*, 83, 2869-2877.
- Mumby, P.J., J.D. Hedley, J.R.M. Chisholm, C.D. Clark, H. Ripley, J. Jaubert, 2004: The cover of
 living and dead corals from airborne remote sensing. *Coral Reefs*, 23, 171-183.
- 9 Munich Re Group, 2004: Natural Catastrophes in 2003: Review Outlook. Topics Geo, Munich,
 53 pp.
- Myatt, L. B., M.D. Scrimshaw, and J.N. Lester, 2003: Public perceptions and attitudes towards a
 current managed realignment scheme: Brancaster West Marsh, North Norfolk, U.K. *Journal* of Coastal Research, 19, 278-286.
- Najjar, R.G., H.A. Walker, P.J. Anderson, E.J. Barron, R.J. Bord, J. Gibson, V.S. Kennedy, C.G.
 Knight, J.P. Magonigal, E.R. O'Connor, C.D. Polsky, N.R. Psuty, A.B. Richards, L.G.
 Sorenson, E.M. Steele, and R.S. Swanson, 2000: The potential impacts of climate change on
- 17 the mid-Atlantic coast region. *Climate Research*, 14, 219-233.
- National Research Council, 1990. *Managing Coastal Erosion*. National Academy Press,
 Washington, D.C.
- National Research Council, 2004: *River Basins and Coastal Systems Planning within the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers*. The National Academies Press, Washington, D.C., 167 pp.
- Neumann, J.E., G. Yohe and R. Nicholls, 2000: Sea-level Rise and Global Climate Change: a
 Review of Impacts to U.S. Coasts. Pew Center on Global Climate Change, 38 pp.
- Nicholls, R.J., 2002: Analysis of global impacts of sea level rise: a case study of flooding. *Physics and Chemistry of the Earth*, 27, 1455-1466.
- Nicholls, R.J., 2004: Coastal flooding and wetland loss in the 21st century: changes under the
 SRES climate and socio-economic scenarios. *Global Environmental Change*, 14, 69-86.
- Nicholls R.J. and Klein, R.J.T., 2005. Climate change and coastal management on Europe's coast.
 In: Vermaat J.E., Ledoux L., Turner K., Salomons W. & Bouwer, L., (eds). <u>Managing</u>
 <u>European coasts: past, present and future</u>. Springer, Environmental Science Monograph
 Series, in press.
- Nicholls, R. J. and J.A. Lowe, 2004: Benefits of mitigation of climate change for coastal areas.
 Global Environmental Change, 14, 229-244.
- Nicholls, R.J. and Lowe, J.A., 2005 Climate Stabilisation and Impacts of Sea-Level Rise
 Proceedings of Exeter Meeting on "Avoiding Dangerous Climate Change", in review.
- Nicholls, R.J. and Tol, R.S.J., 2005: Responding to sea-level rise: An analysis of the SRES
 scenarios. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society A*, accepted.
- Nicholls, R.J., Tol, R.S.J. and Hall J.W., 2005. Assessing Impacts and Responses to Global-Mean
 Sea-Level Rise. In Schleisinger, M. et al (eds.). *Climate Impact Assessment*, Cambridge
 University Press, accepted.
- Nicholls, R.J., Tol, R.S.J., and Vafeidis, A.T., 2005. Global Estimates Of The Impact Of A
 Collapse Of The West Antarctic Ice Sheet: An Application Of *FUND*, *Climatic Change*, in
 review.
- Niemi, G., D. Wardrop, R. Brooks, S. Anderson, V. Brady, H. Paerl, C. Rakocinski, M. Brouwer,
 B. Levinson, and M. McDonald, 2004: Rationale for a new generation of indicators for coastal
 waters. *Environmental Health Perspectives*, 112, 979-986.
- 47 Nikiforov, S.L., N.N. Dunaev, S.A. Ogorodov, and A.B. Artemyev, 2003: Physical geographic
- 48 characteristics. In: *The Pechora Sea: Integrated Research* [Romankevich, E.A., A.P. Lisitzin,
- 49 and M.E. Vinogradov (eds.)]. MOPE, Moscow, Russia, pp. XX (in Russian).
- 50 Nilsson, C., Reidy, C.A., Dynesius, M. and Revenga, C., 2005. Fragmentation and flow regulation

of the world's large river systems. Science, 308: 405-408.
 NOAA, 2005 Billion Dollar U.S. Weather Disasters, 1980-2004. National Climate Data Center,
 National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA),
 http://lwf.ncdc.noaa.gov/oa/reports/billionz.html#extremes

- Nordstrom, K.F., 2000. Beaches and dunes of developed coasts. Cambridge University Press, 338
 pp.
- Nordstrom, K., R. Lampe and L.M. Vandemark, 2000: Reestablishing naturally functioning dunes
 on developed coasts. *Environmental Management*, 25(1), 37–51.
- 9 Noronha, L., 2004: Coastal management policy: observations from an Indian case. *Ocean and* 10 *Coastal Management*, 47, 63–77.
- Nunn, P. D., 2000: Coastal changes over the past 200 years around Ovalau and Moturiki Islands,
 Fiji: implications for coastal zone management. *Australian Geographer*, 31, 21-39.
- O'Brien, K., S. Eriksen, A. Schjolden and L. Nygaard, 2004: *What's in a Word? Conflicting Interpretations of Vulnerability in Climate Change*. Research Centre for International Climate
 and Environmental Research (CICERO) Working Paper 2004:04, Oslo, Norway, 16 pp.
- Ogorodov, S.A., 2003: Coastal dynamics in the Pechora Sea under technogenic impact. *Berichte zur Polar- und Meeresforschung*, 443, 74-80.
- O'Hare, G., 2002: Climate change and the temple of sustainable development. *Geography*, 87, 234-246.
- Ohno, E., 2000: Economic evaluation of impact of land loss due to sea level rise in Thailand.
 Global Change And Asia Pacific Coasts, Proceedings of APN/SURVAS/LOICZ Joint
 Conference on Coastal Impacts of Climate Change and Adaptation in the Asia-Pacific
 Region, 231-235.
- Olivo, M. D., E. Lettherny, C.P. Ramos and M. Sosa, 2001: Land loss at the Venezuelan coast due
 to sea level rise. *Interciencia*, 26, 463-xx.
- Ong, J.E., 2000: Vulnerability of Malaysia to sea-level change. In: *Proceedings, Joint Conference on Coastal Impacts of Climate Change and Adaptations in the Asia Pacific Region*[Mimura, N. and H. Yokoki (eds.)]. November 14-16, 2000. Asia Pacific Network for Global
 Change Research, Kobe, Japan, pp. 89-93.
- Olsthoorn, X., van der Werff, P., Bouwer, L.M. and Huitema, D. (2005), Neo-Atlantis: Dutch
 Responses to Five Meter Sea Level Rise. *Climatic Change*, in review.
- Oppenheimer, M. (1998), 'Global Warming and the Stability of the West Antarctic Ice Sheet',
 Nature, 393, 325-332.
- Pachauri, R.K., 2004: Climate change and its implications for development: The role of IPCC
 assessments. *Institute of Development Studies Bulletin*, 35, 11-
- Pahl-Wostl, C., 2002: Towards sustainability in the water sector The importance of human actors
 and processes of social learning. *Aquatic Sciences*, 64, 394–411. (World; sustainable water
 resources)
- Pandey, D.N., A.K. Gupta, and D.M. Anderson, 2003: Rainwater harvesting as an adaptation to
 climate change. *Current Science*, 85, 46-59.
- Parry, M.L., C. Rosenzweig, A. Iglesias, M. Livermore, and G. Fischer, 2004: Effects of climate
 change on global food production under SRES emissions and socio-economic scenarios. *Global Environmental Change*, 14, 53-67.
- 44 Parson, E. A., R.W. Corell, E.J. Barron, V. Burkett, A. Janetos, L. Joyce, T.R. Karl, M.C.
- MacCracken, J. Melillo, M.G. Morgan, D.S. Schimel, and T. Wilbanks, 2003: Understanding
 climatic impacts, vulnerabilities, and adaptation in the United States: Building a capacity for
 assessment. *Climatic Change*, 57, xx
- 48 Pascual, M., M. J. Bouma, and A. P. Dobson, 2002, Cholera and climate: revisiting the
- 49 quantitative evidence: *Microbes and Infection*, v. 4, p. 237-246.
- 50 Paskoff, R.P., 2004: Potential implications of sea-level rise for France. Journal of Coastal

Research, 20, 424-434.

2	Patz, J.A., 2001: Public health risk assessment linked to climatic and ecological change. Human
3	and Ecological Risk Assessment, 7, 1317-1327.
4	Patz, J.A., D. Engelberg, and J. Last, 2000: The effects of changing weather on public health.
5	Annual Review of Public Health, 21, 271-307.
6	Pellinga, M. and J. Uitto, 2001. Small island developing states: natural disaster vulnerability and
7	global change. Environmental Hazards, 3, 49 – 62.
8	Peperzak, L., 2005: Future increase in harmful algal blooms in the North Sea due to climate
9	change. Water Science and Technology, 51(5), pp. 31-36.
10	Pethick, J., 2001: Coastal management and sea-level rise. Catena, 42, 307-322.
11	Pethick, J., 2002: Estuarine and tidal wetland restoration in the United Kingdom: policy versus
12	practice. <i>Restoration Ecology</i> , 10, 431–437.
13	Pielke, R. and C. Landsea, 1998: Normalized hurricane damages in the United States: 1925-1995.
14	Weather and Forecasting, 13, 621-631.
15	Pirazzoli, P.A., H. Regnauld, and L. Lemasson, 2004: Changes in storminess and surges in
16	western France during the last century: Marine Geology, v. 210, p. 307-323.
17	Pittock, B., 2003 (ed.): Climate Change: An Australian Guide to the Science and Potential
18	Impacts. Australian Greenhouse Office, Canberra, 239 pp.
19	Poff, N. L., 2002: Ecological response to and management of increased flooding caused by
20	climate change. Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London Series a-
21	Mathematical Physical and Engineering Sciences, 360, 1497-1510.
22	Pont, D., J.W. Day, P. Hensel, E. Franquet, F. Torre, P. Rioual, C. Ibanez, and E. Coulet, 2002:
23	Response scenarios for the deltaic plain of the Rhone in the face of an acceleration in the rate
24	of sea-level rise with special attention to Salicornia-type environments. <i>Estuaries</i> , 25,
25	337-358.
26	Poumadère, M., Mays, C., Pfeifle, G., with Vafeidis, A.T. (2005), Worst Case Scenario and
27	Stakeholder Group Decision: A 5-6 Meter Sea Level Rise in the Rhone Delta, France.
28	Climatic Change, in review.
29	Pringle, C. 2000: Threats to US public lands from cumulative hydrological alterations outside of
30	their boundaries. <i>Ecological Applications</i> , 10, 971-989.
31	Proshutinsky, A., V. Paylov, and R.H. Bourke, 2001: Sea level rise in the Arctic Ocean. <i>Geophys.</i>
32	Res. Lett., 28, 2237-2240.
33	Proshutinsky, A., I.M. Ashik, E.N. Dvorkin, S. Hakkinen, R.A. Krishfield, and W.R. Peltier,
34	2004: Secular sea level change in the Russian sector of the Arctic Ocean. Journal of
35	Geophysical Research, 109, article no. C03042.
36	Pugh, D., 2004: <i>Changing Seq Levels</i> . Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 265 pp.
37	Quammen, M.L. and C.P. Onuf, 1993; Laguna Madre - seagrass changes continue decades after
38	salinity reduction. <i>Estuaries</i> , 16, 302-310.
39 40	Queensland Government, 2001: State Coastal Management Plan. Environmental Protection
40	Agency/Queensland Parks and Wildlife Service, Brisbane.
41 42	Rabouille, C., F.T. Mackenzie, and L.M. Ver, 2001: Influence of the human perturbation on
	carbon, nitrogen, and oxygen biogeochemical cycles in the global coastal ocean. <i>Geochemica</i>
43 44	et Cosmochimica Acta, 65, 3615-3641. Bachavan S, and S, Baiach 2003: Trands in tranical avalance impact. A study in Andhra Bradash
44 45	Raghavan, S. and S. Rajesh, 2003: Trends in tropical cyclone impact - A study in Andhra Pradesh, India. <i>Bull. Amer. Meteor. Soc.</i> , 84, 635-+.
45 46	Rasumov, S.O., 2001: Thermoerosion modelling of ice-rich Arctic coast in stationary climatic
40 47	conditions. <i>Kriosfera Zemli</i> , 5, 50-58 (in Russian).
47	Reaser, J.K., R. Pomerance, and P.O. Thomas, 2000: Coral bleaching and global climate change:
+0	Reaser, J.R., R. I Omeranec, and I.O. Thomas, 2000. Coral ofeacining and global chimate change:

- Scientitic findings and policy recommendations. Conservation Biology, 14, 1500-1511.
- Reed, D.J., 2002: Sea-level rise and coastal marsh sustainability: geological and ecological factors

1 in the Mississippi delta plain. Geomorphology, 48, 233-243. 2 Regnauld, H., P.A. Pirazzoli, G. Morvan, and M. Ruz, 2004: Impact of storms and evolution of the 3 coastline in western France. Marine Geology, 210, 325-337. 4 Reyes, E., M.L. White, J.F. Martin, G.P. Kemp, J.W. Day, and V. Aravamuthan, 2000: Landscape 5 modeling of coastal habitat change in the Mississippi delta. *Ecology*, 81, 2331-2349. 6 Rice, J., 2003: Environmental health indicators. Ocean and Coastal Management, 46, 235–259. 7 Rignot, E., Braaten, D., Gogineni, P., Krabill and McConnell, J.R. 2004a. Rapid ice discharge 8 from southeast Greenland glaciers. Geophysical Research Letters 31, L10401, doi 9 10.1029/2004GL19474. 10 Rignot, E., Casassa, G., Gogineni, P., Krabill, W., Rivera, A. and Thomas, R. 2004b. Accelerated ice discharge from Antarctic Peninsula following the collapse of Larsen B ice shelf. 11 Geophysical Research Letters 31, L18401, doi 10.1029/2004GL20697. 12 13 Rodriguez, A.B., M.L. Fassell, and J.B. Anderson, 2001: Variations in shoreface progradation and 14 ravinement along the Texas coast, Gulf of Mexico. Sedimentology, 48, 837-853. 15 Rodó, X., M. Pascual, G. Fuchs, and A.S.G. Faruque, 2002: ENSO and cholera: A nonstationary link related to climate change? Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the 16 United States of America, 99, 12901-12906. 17 18 Rogers, C. E. and J.P. McCarty, 2000: Climate change and ecosystems of the Mid-Atlantic Region. Climate Research, 14, 235-244. 19 20 Rose, J.B., P.R. Epstein, E.K. Lipp, B.H. Sherman, S.M. Bernard, and J.A. Patz, 2001: Climate 21 variability and change in the United States: potential impacts on waterborne diseases caused 22 by microbiologic agents. Environmental Health Perspectives Supplements, 109, 211-220. 23 Ross, M.S., J.F. Meeder, J.P. Sah, P.L. Ruiz, and G.J. Telesnicki, 2000: The Southeast Saline 24 Everglades revisited: 50 years of coastal vegetation change. Journal of Vegetation Science, 25 11, 101-112. 26 Ross, T and N. Lott, 2003: A Climatology of 1980-2003 Extreme Weather and Climate Events. 27 National Climatic Data Center Technical Report No. 2003-01, U.S. Department of 28 Commerce, NOAA/ NESDIS, National Climatic Data Center, Asheville, North Carolina, 14 29 pp. 30 Roulet, N.T., 2000: Peatlands, carbon storage, greenhouse gases and the Kyoto protocol: 31 Prospects and significance for Canada. Wetlands, 20, 605-615. 32 Rowan, R. 2004: Thermal adaptation in reef coral symbionts. *Nature*, 430, 742. Roy, P.S., R.J. Williams, A.R. Jones, I. Yassini, P.J. Gibbs, B. Coates, R.J. West, P.R. Scanes, J.P. 33 34 Hudson, and S. Nichol, 2001: Structure and function of south-east Australian estuaries. 35 Estuarine Coastal and Shelf Science, 53, 351-384. 36 Rupp-Armstrong, S. and R. J. Nicholls (submitted) Coastal and Estuarine Retreat: A Comparison 37 of the Application of Managed Realignment in England and Germany. Journal of Coastal 38 Research 39 Rüschlikon Executive Roundtable, 2004: Climate Change Futures: Health, Ecological and 40 Economic Dimensions, 2-4 June 2004. Executive Summary. Accessed 30.10.2004 at 41 http://www.ruschlikon.net/INTERNET/rschwebp.nsf/(UID)/573063237377D464C1256EA10 42 02CB7ED/\$FILE/Executive%20Summary%20May%2027th.pdf. 43 Rybczyk, J. M. and D. R. Cahoon, 2002: Estimating the potential for submergence for two 44 subsiding wetlands in the Mississippi River delta. Estuaries, 25, 985-998. Sahagian, D., 2000: Global physical effects of anthropogenic hydrological alterations: sea level 45 46 and water redistribution. Global and Planetary Change, 25, 29-38. 47 Saintilan, N. and R.J. Williams, 1999: Mangrove transgression into saltmarsh environments in 48 south-east Australia. Global Ecology and Biogeography, 8, 117-124 49 Saito, Y., 2001: Deltas in Southeast and East Asia: their evolution and current problems. In: 50 Proceedings, Joint Conference on Coastal Impacts of Climate Change and Adaptations in the

Do Not Cite – Do Not Quote

1	Asia – Pacific Region [Mimura, N. and H. Yokoki (eds.)]. November 14-16, 2000. Asia
2	Pacific Network for Global Change Research, Kobe, Japan, pp. 185-191.
3	Saji, N.H., B.N.Goswani, P.N.Vinayachandran, and T.Yamagata, 1999 A dipole mode in the
4	tropical Indian Ocean.Nature, 401,360-363.
5	Saji, N.H. and T. Yamagata, 2003 Structure of SST and surface wind variability during Indian
6	Ocean Dipole mode events. Journal of Climate, 16, 2735-2751.
7	Savage, A.M., H. Trapido-Rosenthal and A.E. Douglas, 2002: On the functional significance of
8	molecular variation in Symbiodinium, the symbiotic algae of Cnidaria: Photosynthetic
9	response to irradiance. Marine Ecological Progress Series, 244, 27-37.
10	Scavia, D, J. C. Field, D.F. Boesch, R. Buddemeier, D.R. Cayan, V. Burkett, M. Fogarty, M.
11	Harwell, R. Howarth, C. Mason, D.J. Reed, T.C. Royer, A.H. Sallenger, and J.G. Titus, 2002:
12	Climate change impacts on U.S. coastal and marine ecosystems. Estuaries, 25, 149-164.
13	Schneider, S.H., 2004: Abrupt non-linear climate change, irreversibility and surprise. <i>Global</i>
14	Environmental Change, 14, 245-258.
15	Shaw, J., R.B. Taylor, D.L. Forbes, MH. Ruz, and S. Solomon, 1998: Sensitivity of the Coasts of
16	Canada to Sea-Level Rise. Bulletin 505, Geological Survey of Canada, Ottawa, 79 pp.
17	Sherif M.M. and V.P. Singh, 1999: Effect of climate change on sea water intrusion in coastal
18	aquifers. Hydrological Processes, 13, 1277-1287.
19	Sheppard, C.R.C., 2003: Predicted recurrences of mass coral mortality in the Indian Ocean.
20	Nature, 425, 294-297.
21	Short, A.D., 1999: Handbook of Beach and Shoreface Morphodynamics. Wiley, Chichester, 379
22	pp.
23	Short, A.D. and A.C. Trembanis, 2004: Decadal scale patterns in beach oscillation and rotation,
24	Narrabeen Beach, Australia - time series, PCA and wavelet analysis. Journal of Coastal
25	Research, 20, 523-532.
26	Short, F.T. and H.A. Neekles, 1999: The effects of global change on seagrasses. Aquatic Botany,
27	63, 169-196.
28	Side, J. and P. Jowitt, 2002: Technologies and their influence on future UK marine resource
29	development and management. Marine Policy, 26(4), 231-241.
30	Sidle, R.C., D. Taylor, X.X. Lu, W.N. Adger, D.J. Lowe, W.P. de Lange, R.M. Newnham and J.R
31	Dodson, 2004: Interactions of natural hazards and society in Austral-Asia: evidence in past
32	and recent records. Quaternary International, 118, 181-203.
33	Simas, T., J.P. Nunes, and J.G. Ferreira, 2001: Effects of global change on coastal salt marshes.
34	Ecological Modelling, 139, 1-15.
35	Singh, O.P. 2001: Cause-effect relationships between sea surface temperature, precipitation and
36	sea level along the Bangladesh cost. Theoretical and Applied Climatology, 68, 233-243.
37	Small, C. and J.E. Cohen, 1999: Continental physiography, climate and the global distribution of
38	human population. In: International Symposium on Digital Earth. Chinese Academy of
39	Sciences, Science Press, Beijing, pp. 965-971.
40	Small, C. and R.J. Nicholls, 2003: A global analysis of human settlement in coastal zones. Journal
41	of Coastal Research, 19, 584–599.
42	Smith, H.D., 2002: The role of the social sciences in capacity building in ocean and coastal
43	management. Ocean and Coastal Management, 45, 573–582.
44	Smith, J.B., HJ. Schellnhuber, M.M.Q. Mirza, S. Fankhauser, R. Leemans, E. Lin, L. Ogallo, B.
45	Pittock, R.G. Richels, C. Rosenzweig, R.S.J. Tol, J.P. Weyant and G.W. Yohe (2001:
46	'Vulnerability to Climate Change and Reasons for Concern: A Synthesis', Chapter 19, pp.
47	913-967, in J.J. McCarthy, O.F. Canziani, N.A. Leary, D.J. Dokken and K.S. White (eds.),
48	Climate Change 2001: Impacts, Adaptation, and Vulnerability, Cambridge University Press,
49	Cambridge.
50	Smith, O.P., 2002. Coastal erosion in Alaska. Berichte zur Polar- und Meeresforschung, 413, 65-

1 68.

- Solomon, S.M. and Forbes, D.L., 1999. Coastal hazards, and associated management issues on
 South Pacific islands. Ocean and Coastal Management, 42: 523-554.
- Spalding, M., F. Blasco, and C. Field, 1997: *World Mangrove Atlas*. The International Society for
 Mangrove Ecosystems, Okinawa, Japan, 178 pp.
- Spencer, T., Teleki, K.A., Bradshaw, C. and Spalding, M.D., 2000. Coral bleaching in the
 southern Seychelles during the 1997-1998 Indian Ocean warm event. Marine Pollution
 Bulletin, 40: 569-586.
- 9 Stanley, J.D., 2001: Dating modern deltas: Progress, problems, and prognostics. Annual Review of
 10 Earth & Planetary Sciences, 29: 257-294.
- Stanley, D.J. and A.G. Warne, 1994: Worldwide initiation of Holocene marine deltas by
 deceleration of sea-level rise. *Science*, 265 (5169): 228-231.
- Steyer, G. D. and D.W. Llewellyn, 2000: Coastal Wetlands Planning, Protection, and Restoration
 Act: A programmatic application of adaptive management. *Ecological Engineering*, 15, 385 395.
- Stive, M. J., 2004: How important is global warming for coastal erosion? *Climatic Change*, 64, 27-39.
- Stive, M.J.E, S.J.C. Aarninkoff, L. Hamm, H. Hanson, M. Larson, K. Wijnberg, R.J. Nicholls, and
 M. Capbianco, 2002: Variability of shore and shoreline evolution. *Coastal Engineering*, 47,
 211-235.
- Stone, G.W. and J.C. Donley, 1988: The World Deltas Conference: A tribute to the late Professor
 James Plumber Morgan: 1919-1995. *Journal Coastal Research*, 14, 695-697.
- Storlazzi, C.D. and Griggs, G.B., 2000. Influence of El Nino-Southern Oscillation (ENSO) events
 on the evolution of central California's shoreline. Geological Society of America Bulletin,
 112: 236-249.
- Storms, J.E.A., G.J. Weltje, J.J. van Dijke, C.R. Geel, and S.B. Kroonenberg, 2002: Process response modeling of wave-dominated coastal systems: simulating evolution and stratigraphy
 on geological timescales. *Journal of Sedimentary Research*, 72, 226-239.
- Sun, G., S.G.. McNulty, D.M. Amatya, R.W. Skaggs, L.W. Swift, P. Shepard, and H. Riekerk,
 2002: A comparison of watershed hydrology of coastal forested wetlands and the
- mountainous uplands in the Southern US. *Journal of Hydrology*, 263, 92-104.
 Swart B. J. Bobinson and S. Cohen. 2003: Climate change and sustainable develop
- Swart, R., J. Robinson, and S. Cohen, 2003: Climate change and sustainable development:
 expanding the options. *Climate Policy*, 3S1, S19–S40. (World; sustainability)
- Syvitski, J.P.M., Vörösmarty, C.J., Kettner, A.J. and Green, P. (2005) Impact of humans on the
 flux of terrestrial sediment to the global coastal ocean. *Science* 308, 376-380
- Tam, N.Y.Y. and Y.S. Wong, 2002: Conservation and sustainable exploitation of mangroves in
 Hong Kong. *Trees*, 16, 224-229.
- Taylor, J.A., A.P. Murdoch and N. Pontee, 2004: A macroscale analysis of coastal steepening
 around the coast of England and Wales. *The Geographical Journal*, 170, 179–188.
- Thanh, T.D., Y. Saito, D.V. Huy, V.L. Nguyen, T.K.O. Oanh, and M. Tateishi, 2004: Regimes of
 human and climate impacts on coastal changes in Vietnam. *Regional Environmental Change*,
 4, 49-62.
- Thieler, E.R., and E.S. Hammar-Klose, 1999. National assessment of coastal vulnerability to sealevel rise: Preliminary results for the U.S. Atlantic coast. U.S. Geological Survey Open-File
 Report 99-593, 1 map sheet. (Also available online at http://pubs.usgs.gov/of/of99-593/.)
- 46 Thieler, E.R., and E.S. Hammar-Klose, 2000a. National assessment of coastal vulnerability to sea-
- 47 level rise: Preliminary results for the U.S. Pacific Coast. U.S. Geological Survey Open-File
 48 Report 00-178, 1 map sheet. (Also available online at <u>http://pubs.usgs.gov/of/of00-178/.</u>)
- 49 Thieler, E.R., and E.S. Hammar-Klose, 2000b. National assessment of coastal vulnerability to sea-
- 50 level rise: Preliminary results for the U.S. Gulf of Mexico Coast. U.S. Geological Survey

1 2	Open-File Report 00-179, 1 map sheet. (Also available online at http://pubs.usgs.gov/of/of00-179/.)
3	Thieler, E. R., O.H Pilkey, R.S. Young, D.M. Bush and F. Chai, F., 2000: The use of
4	mathematical models to predict beach behavior for US coastal engineering: a critical review.
5	Journal of Coastal Research, 16, 48-70.
6	Thomalla, F. and H. Schmuck, 2004: 'We all knew that a cyclone was coming': Disaster
7	preparedness and the cyclone of 1999 in Orissa, India. <i>Disasters</i> , 28, 373–387.
8	Thomas, R., Rignot, E., Casassa, G., Kanagaratnam, P., Acuna, C., Akins, T., Brecher, H.,
9	Frederick, E., Gogineni, P., Krabill, W., Manizade, S., Ramamoorthy, H., Rivera, A., Russell,
10	R., Sonntag, J., Swift, R., Yungel, J., Zwally, J. 2004. Accelerated sea-level rise from West
11	Antarctica. Science 306, 255-258.
12	Thumerer, T., A.P. Jones, and D. Brown, 2000: A GIS based coastal management system for
13	climate change associated flood risk assessment on the east coast of England. <i>International</i>
14	Journal of Geographical Information Science, 14(3), 265-281.
15	Tibbetts, J., 2002: Coastal cities: living on the edge. <i>Environmental Health Perspectives</i> . 110,
16	A674-A681.
17	Timmerman, A., J. Oberhuber, A. Bacher, M. Esch, M. Latif, and E. Roeckner, 1999: Increased El
18	Niño frequency in a climate model forced by future greenhouse warming. <i>Nature</i> , 398, 694-
19	696.
20	Todd, G., 2003: WTO background paper on climate change and tourism. In: <i>Climate Change and</i>
21	Tourism: Proceedings of the 1 st International Conference on Climate Change, Djerba,
22	Tunisia, 9-11 April 2003. World Tourism Organisation, Madrid, pp. 17-39.
23	Tol 2003 [p. 61]
24	Tol, R.S.J., 2002a: Estimates of the damage costs of climate change. Part I: Benchmark estimates.
25	Environmental and Resource Economics, 21, 47–73.
26	Tol, R.S.J., 2002b: Estimates of the damage costs of climate change. Part II: Dynamic estimates.
27	Environmental and Resource Economics, 21, 135–160.
28	Tol, R.S.J., 2004: The Double Trade-Off Between Adaptation and Mitigation for Sea Level Rise:
29	An Application of FUND. Research Unit Sustainability and Global Change, Hamburg
30	University and Centre for Marine and Atmospheric Sciences, Hamburg, Germany Institute for
31	Environmental Studies, Vrije Universiteit, Amsterdam, The Netherlands Center for Integrated
32	Study of the Human Dimensions of Global Change, Carnegie Mellon University, Pittsburgh,
33	PA, USA, Working Paper FNU-48.
34	Tol, R.S.J., 2004: Adaptation And Mitigation: Trade-Offs in Substance And Methods. Hamburg,
35	Vrije and Carnegie Mellon Universities, Working Paper FNU-33, 9 pp.
36	Tol, R.S.J., T.E. Downing, O.J. Kuik, and J.B. Smith, 2004: Distributional aspects of climate
37	change impacts. Global Environmental Change, 14, 259-272.
38	Tol, R.S.J., N.M. van der Grijp, A.A. Olsthoorn and P.E. van der Werff, 2001: Adapting to
39	climate change: a case study on riverine flood risks in the Netherlands. In: Floods, Flood
40	Management and Climate Change in the Netherlands.Institute for Environmental Studies
41	[Tol, R.S.J. and A.A. Olsthoorn (eds.)]. Vrije Universiteit, Amsterdam, Netherlands, pp.xx
42	Tompkins, E.L. and W.N. Adger, 2004: Does adaptive management of natural resources enhance
43	resilience to climate change? <i>Ecology and Society</i> , 9, article 10 (online). URL:
44	http://www.ecologyandsociety.org/vol9/iss2/art10/ (Trinidad & Tobago; social learning).
45	Tonn, B.E., 2004: Integrated 1000-year planning. <i>Futures</i> , 36, 91-108.
46	Townend, I., 2002: Marine science for strategic planning and management: the requirement for
47	estuaries. Marine Policy, 26, 209-219.
48	Townend, I. and J. Pethick, 2002: Estuarine flooding and managed retreat. <i>Philos. Trans. Roy.</i>
49 50	Soc. London Series A - Mathematical Physical and Engineering Sciences, 360, 1477-1495.
50	UK Climate Impacts Programme, (2001), Socio-economic scenarios for climate change impact

1	assessment: a guide to their use in the UK Climate Impacts Programme. UKCIP, Oxford.
2	UNDP, 2004: Reducing Disaster Risk: A Challenge for Development. Disaster Reduction Unit,
3	United Nations Development Programme, Bureau for Crisis Prevention and Recovery, New
4	York, 161 pp.
5	UNEP, 2002: Global Environment Outlook 3, Earthscan, London, 446 pp.
6	U.S. Commission on Ocean Policy, In Review: Report of the U.S. Commission on Ocean Policy.
7	Washington D.C.
8	van der Molen, J. and H.E. de Swart, 2001: Holocene tidal conditions and tide-induced sand
9	transport in the southern North Sea. Journal of Geophysical Research-Oceans, 106, 9339-
10	9362.
11	van der Molen, J. and B. van Dijck, 2000: The evolution of the Dutch and Belgian coasts and the
12	role of sand supply from the North Sea. Global and Planetary Change, 27, 223-244.
13	van Goor, M.A, M.J.F. Stive, Z.B. Wang and T.J. Zitman, 2001: Influence of relative sea-level
14	rise on coastal inlets and tidal basins. Coastal Dynamics 2001, [Hanson, H. (ed.)] Proceedings
15	of the Fourth Conference on Coastal Dynamics held June 11-15, 2001 in Lund, Sweden, pp
16	242-251.
17	van Vuren, S., M. Kok and R.E. Jorissen, 2004: Coastal defense and societal activities in the
18	coastal zone: compatible or conflicting interests? Journal of Coastal Research, 20, 550-561.
19	Vaughan, D.G. and J.R. Spouge, 2002: Risk estimation of collapse of the West Antarctic Ice
20	Sheet. <i>Climatic Change</i> , 52, 65-91.
21	Ver, L.M., F.T. MacKenzie, and A. Lerman, 1999: Carbon cycles in the coastal zone: effects of
22	global perturbations and change in the past three centuries. Chemical Geology, 159, 283-304.
23	Viles, H.A. and A.S. Goudie, 2003: Interannual, decadal and multidecadal scale climatic
24	variability and geomorphology. Earth Science Reviews, 61, 105-131.
25	Viner, D. and S. Becken, 2003: Climate change mitigation policies and the global tourism
26	industry. Climate Change Management, December 2003, 12.
27	Wakelin, S.L., P.L. Woodworth, R.A. Flather and J.A. Williams, 2003: Sea-level dependence on
28	the NAO over the NW European Continental Shelf. Geophys Res. Lett., 30(7), article no.
29	
30	Walkden, M. J. A. and Hall, J. W. (2005a). "A predictive mesoscale model of the erosion and
31	profile development of soft rock shores". <i>Coastal Engineering</i> . 52, 535-563.
32	Walkden, M.J. and Hall, J.W. (2005b) A mesoscale predictive model of the evolution and
33	management of a soft rock coast, <i>Journal of Coastal Research</i> , in review.
34	Walsh, J.P. and C.A. Nittrouer, 2004: Mangrove-bank sedimentation in a mesotidal environment
35	with large sediment supply, Gulf of Papua. <i>Marine Geology</i> , 208, 225-248.
36	Walsh, K.J.E. and B.F. Ryan, 2000: Tropical cyclone intensity increase near Australia as a
37	result of climate change. J. Climate, 13, 3029-3036.
38	Walsh, K.J.E., H. Betts, J. Church, A.B. Pittock, K.L. McInnes, D.R. Jackett, and T.J. McDougall,
39 40	2004: Using sea level rise projections for urban planning in Australia. <i>Journal of Coastal</i>
40	Research, 20, 586-598. Welthern T. 2002: Similing citize, Coolean Teday, 18, 05, 100
41 42	Waltham, T, 2002: Sinking cities. <i>Geology Today</i> , 18, 95-100. Wassmann, R., N. X. Hien, et al. (2004). "Sea level rise affecting the Vietnamese Mekong Delta:
42 43	water elevation in the flood season and implications for rice production."_Climatic Change_
45 44	*66*: 89-107
44 45	Webster, I.T. and G. P. Harris, 2004: Anthropogenic impacts on the ecosystems of coastal
45 46	lagoons: modelling fundamental biogeochemical processes and management. <i>Marine and</i>
40 47	Freshwater Research, 55, 67-78.
47 48	Webster, P.J., A.M. Moore, J.P. Loschnigg and R.R. Leben, 1999: Coupled ocean-temperature
40 49	dynamics in the Indian Ocean during 1997-98. <i>Nature</i> , 401, 356-360.
4) 50	West, J. J., M.J. Small, and H. Dowlatabadi, 2001: Storms, investor decisions, and the economic

- 1 impacts of sea level rise. *Climatic Change*, 48, 317-342.
- West, M.B., 2003: Improving science applications to coastal management. *Marine Policy*, 27, 291–293.
- Whetton, P. H., K. L. McInnes, R. N. Jones, K. J. HennessyR. Suppiah, C. M. Page, J. Bathols,
 P. Durack 2004: Climate change projections for Australia for impact assessment and policy
 application: A review. CSIRO technical report. 33 pp.
- 7 Wigley, T.M.L., 2005: The Climate Change Commitment. *Nature*, 307, 1766-1769.
- Wilbanks, T.J., 2003: Integrating climate change and sustainable development in a place-based
 context. *Climate Policy*, 3S1, S147-S154. (World; sustainability).
- Wilkinson, C.R. (ed) 2002: *Status of Coral Reefs of the World*. Australian Institute of Marine
 Sciences, Queensland, Australia, XX pp.
- Williams, K.L., Ewel, K.C., Stumpf, R.P, Putz, F.E, Workman, T.W., 1999: Sea-level rise and
 coastal forest retreat on the west coast of Florida. *Ecology*, 80, 2045-2063.
- Wilson, M.A., R. Costanza, R. Boumas, and S. Liu, 2004: Integrated assessment and valuation of
 ecosystem goods and services provided by coastal systems. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy: Section B, Biology and Environment*, 104, xx
- Windevoxhel, N.J., J. J. Rodrõguez and E.J. Lahmann, 1999: Situation of integrated coastal zone
 management in Central America: Experiences of the IUCN wetlands and coastal zone
 conservation program. Ocean and Coastal Management, 42, 257-282.
- Winn, P.J.S., R.M. Young, and A.M.C. Edwards, 2003: Planning for the rising tides: the Humber
 Estuary Shorelline Management Plan. *The Science of the Total Environment*, 314-316, 13-30.
- World Tourism Organization, no date: Long-term Prospects: Tourism 2020 Vision. Accessed
 1.11.2004 at *http://www.world-tourism.org/facts/2020/2020.htm*. (World; tourists).
- Woodroffe, C.D., 2003: *Coasts: Form, Process and Evolution.* Cambridge University Press,
 Cambridge, 623 pp.
- Woodroffe, C.D. and R.J. Morrison, 2001: Reef-island accretion and soil development, Makin
 Island, Kiribati, central Pacific. *Catena*, 44, 245-261.
- Woodroffe, C.D., Chen, Z., Goodbred, S.L., Nicholls, R.J. and Saito, Y., 2005. Landscape
 variability and the response of Asian megadeltas to environmental change. *Global Environmental Change*, in review.
- Woodworth, P.H., J. Gregory, and R.J. Nicholls, 2004: Long term sea-level changes and their
 impacts. In: The Sea [A.Robinson, A. and K. Brink (eds.)]. Harvard University Press,
 Cambridge, vol. 12/13, pp. XX
- Woolf, D.K., P.G. Challenor and P.D. Cotton, 2002: Variability and predicability of the North
 Atlantic wave climate. *Journal of Geophysical Research Oceans*, 107, article no. 3145.
- World Tourism Organisation, date unknown: *Long-term Prospects: Tourism 2020 Vision*.
 Accessed 1.11.2004 at <u>http://www.world-tourism.org/facts/2020/2020.htm</u>.
- Wu, S. Y., B. Yarnal and A. Fisher, 2002: Vulnerability of coastal communities to sea-level rise: a
 case study of Cape May County, New Jersey, USA. *Climate Research*, 22(3), 255-270.
- Yamano, H. and Tamura, M., 2004. Detection limits of coral reef bleaching by satellite remote
 sensing: simulation and data analysis. Remote Sensing of Environment, 90: 86-103.
- Yohe, G., 2000: Assessing the role of adaptation in evaluating vulnerability to climate change.
 Climatic Change, 46, 371-390.
- Yohe, G. and J. Neumann, 1997: Planning for sea level rise and shore protection under climate
 uncertainty. *Climatic Change*, 37, 111-140.
- Yohe, G. and R.S.J. Tol, 2002: Indicators for social and economic coping capacity- moving
 toward a working definition of adaptive capacity. *Global Environmental Change*, 12, 25–40
- 48 Yoshikura, K., 2000: On port-related hazards of 1999. *Wave and Beach*, 145, 32-38 (in Japanese).
- Zhang, K.Q, B.C. Douglas, and S.P. Leatherman, 2000: Twentieth-century storm activity along
 the US east coast. *Journal of Climate*, 13, 1748-1761
- 50 the US east coast. *Journal of Climate*, 13, 1/48-1/6.

- Zhang, K.Q, B.C. Douglas and S.P. Leatherman, 2002: Do storms cause long-term beach erosion
 along the U.S. East Barrier Coast? *Journal of Geology*, 110, 493-502.
- Zhang, K. Q, B.C. Douglas, and S.P. Leatherman, 2004: Global warming and coastal erosion.
 Climatic Change, 64, 41-58.
- Zimmerman, R.C., D.G. Kohrs, D.L. Steller, and R.S. Alberte, 1997: Impacts of CO₂ enrichment
 on productivity and light requirements of eelgrass. *Plant Physiology*, 115, 599-607.
- Zweig, R., 1998: Sustainable aquaculture: seizing opportunities to meet global demand.
- 8 Agriculture Technology Notes 22. World Bank, Washington D.C
- 9

10